

FILE NO: 181076

Petitions and Communications received from October 22, 2018, through November 5, 2018, for reference by the President to Committee considering related matters, or to be ordered filed by the Clerk on November 13, 2018.

Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information will not be redacted.

From the Ethics Commission, pursuant to Charter, Section 15.102 submitting recently adopted Rules and Regulations from the October 19, 2018 meeting. Copy: Each Supervisor. (1)

From the Office of the City Administrator, pursuant to Administrative Code, Section 104.8 submitting a report on Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity. Copy: Each Supervisor. (2)

From West Area California Public Utilities Commission, submitting CPUC Notification regarding Verizon Wireless Haight Ashbury 015. Copy: Each Supervisor. (3)

From California Fish and Game, submitting a Notice of Receipt of Petition to list northern California summer steelhead as endangered under the California Endangered Species Act. Copy: Each Supervisor. (4)

From the San Francisco Bicycle Advisory Committee, submitting a resolution regarding Autonomous Vehicle Technology Street Safety and Liability. Copy: Each Supervisor. (5)

From Judge Quentin L. Kopp, regarding the Transbay Transit Center. Copy: Each Supervisor. (6)

From Allen Jones, regarding San Francisco owing Oakland an apology, and a holiday hunger strike. 3 letters. Copy: Each Supervisor. (7)

From Glenn Urban, regarding construction on Van Ness Avenue. Copy: Each Supervisor. (8)

From San Francisco Chamber of Commerce, regarding the proposed legislation to prohibit employee cafeterias. File No. 180777. Copy: Each Supervisor. (9)

From Aaron Goodman, regarding SFMTA. Copy: Each Supervisor. (10)

From Michael Janis, regarding the Refuse Separation Compliance Legislation. File No. 180646. Copy: Each Supervisor. (11)

From Peter Cohen and Fernando Martí, Co-Directors of the Council of Community Housing Organizations, regarding the Minimum Compensation Ordinance. 2 letters. File No. 180936. Copy: Each Supervisor. (12)

From Donna Williams, regarding needles, drug use and trash in San Francisco. Copy: Each Supervisor. (13)

From Barbara DeMaria, regarding a proposed Navigation Center in District 3. Copy: Each Supervisor. (14)

From concerned citizens, regarding the demolition of Willis Polk residence. 2 letters. Copy: Each Supervisor. (15)

From Susan Anthony, Administrator of M.R. Wolfe & Associates, P.C., regarding the Central SOMA Plan and EIR. Copy: Each Supervisor. (16)

From concerned citizens, regarding taxi medallions. Copy: Each Supervisor. (17)

From concerned citizens, regarding the Bay-Delta Plan. File No. 181014. 21 letters. Copy Each Supervisor. (19)

From concerned citizens, regarding transit only lanes. Copy: Each Supervisor. (18)



ETHICS COMMISSION

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

DAINA CHIU
CHAIR

QUENTIN L. KOPP
VICE-CHAIR

PAUL A. RENNE
COMMISSIONER

YVONNE LEE
COMMISSIONER

NOREEN AMBROSE
COMMISSIONER

LEEANN PELHAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

October 22, 2018

Honorable Members
San Francisco Board of Supervisors
Attention: Angela Calvillo
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors
City Hall, Room 244
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

Re: Ethics Commission Opinion and Advice Regulations

Dear Members of the Board:

Charter Sec. 15.102, in part, provides that a regulation adopted by the Ethics Commission "shall become effective 60 days after the date of its adoption unless before the expiration of this 60-day period two-thirds of all members of the Board of Supervisors vote to veto the rule or regulation." This transmits regulations adopted by the Ethics Commission at its meeting on Friday, October 19, 2018 regarding the issuance of Commission opinions and advice that clarify the procedures governing those processes.

The San Francisco City Charter provides that any person may request that the Ethics Commission provide a written opinion or that Commission staff provide informal advice regarding that person's duties under provisions of the Charter or the Municipal Code (the "Code") relating to campaign finance, conflicts of interest, lobbying or governmental ethics. The purpose of allowing for such requests is to ensure that anyone whose activities are regulated by the Code has the opportunity to learn how the Code applies to his or her specific future conduct, and therefore to be empowered to conform their conduct to the requirements of the Code. This feature of the Commission's duties helps to ensure compliance with the Code and to promote transparency and fairness in both its administration and enforcement of the laws.

The Commission adopted these regulations to provide important guidance about:

1. The process for requesting an opinion or advice;
2. What kinds of questions are proper for opinions and advice;
3. How Staff and, in the case of an opinion, the Commission must handle requests; and
4. The legal effects that opinions and advice have on the requestor

The regulations were developed with public input and review, including opportunities to provide feedback at two interested persons meetings and two regular meetings of the Commission in September and October.

If you have any questions about the attached regulations, please feel free to contact Senior Policy Analyst Patrick Ford or me at (415) 252-3100.

Sincerely,

LeeAnn Pelham

LeeAnn Pelham
Executive Director

attachment



ETHICS COMMISSION

REGULATIONS FOR THE PROVISION OF OPINIONS AND ADVICE

Regulation 699-12-1: Definitions

For purposes of these Regulations, the following definitions shall apply:

- A. "City" means the City and County of San Francisco.
- B. "Commission" means the Ethics Commission, a body of five appointed members.
- C. "Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, City holiday, or a day on which the Commission office is closed for business, unless otherwise specifically indicated. If a deadline falls on a weekend or City holiday, the deadline shall be extended to the next working day.
- D. "Executive Director" means the Executive Director of the Commission or the Executive Director's designee.
- E. "Good Cause" means providing adequate or substantial grounds or reason to take a certain action, or to fail to take an action prescribed by law.
- F. "Requestor" means a person requesting an opinion or advice of the Ethics Commission or the requestor's authorized representative.
- G. "Staff" means the employees of the Ethics Commission.

Regulation 699-12(a)-1: Requesting an Opinion

- (A) A request for an opinion must be submitted to the Executive Director in writing, either hard copy or electronically, and must clearly state all of the following to be a complete and proper request:
 - (i) That an opinion of the Commission is being requested.
 - (ii) The name, title or position, and email address or telephone number of both the person or persons requesting the opinion and, when the requestor is an authorized representative,

the person or persons for whom the opinion is being requested.

- (iii) If the requestor is an authorized representative, a specific statement that such authorization has been made.
 - (iv) All material facts, stated as clearly, concisely, and completely as possible.
 - (v) The question or questions based on the material facts.
- (B) A request for an opinion is not a complete and proper request if it does any of the following:
- (i) Does not pertain to the requestor's duties, or, when the requestor is an authorized representative, does not pertain to the duties of the person represented, under provisions of the Charter or any ordinance relating to campaign finance, conflicts of interest, lobbying or governmental ethics.
 - (ii) Is not made in writing.
 - (iii) Does not clearly state that an opinion of the Commission is being requested.
 - (iv) Asks a general question of interpretation or policy.
 - (v) Depends on facts that are not provided by the requestor.
 - (vi) Asks about a hypothetical situation.
 - (vii) Asks about the duties or activities of someone other than the requestor who has not authorized such request.
 - (viii) Pertains to past duties or activities.
 - (ix) Omits factual information relevant to the duty or activity that is the subject of the request.
 - (x) Is substantially similar to a previously adopted opinion.
 - (xi) Is expressly addressed in the Charter, an ordinance, or Commission regulations.
 - (xii) Is outside the Commission's jurisdiction.
- (C) The requestor may submit supporting materials, including memoranda, briefs, arguments, or other relevant material regarding the request for an opinion, provided that the supporting material is provided no later than twenty days prior to the meeting at which the Commission will consider the request.
- (D) A requestor may withdraw a request for an opinion at any time prior to the Commission considering the proposed opinion. The withdrawal must be submitted in writing to the Executive Director.

Regulation 699-12(a)-2: Process for Reviewing Requests and Considering and Adopting Opinions

- (A) Only requests for an opinion that are complete and proper will be accepted for purposes of issuing an opinion. Upon receiving a request for an opinion, the Executive Director or his or her designee must determine whether the request constitutes a complete and proper request. The determination shall be transmitted to the requestor within 14 days after the request is received. If the request does not constitute a complete and proper request, the Executive Director or Staff shall notify the requestor of the specific deficiencies in the request.

- (B) Following the determination that an opinion request is complete and proper pursuant to Regulation 699-12(a)-1, the Commission shall consider the draft opinion in open session at the next regularly scheduled meeting that occurs at least forty-five days after that determination is made. If good cause exists to extend the deadline for considering the opinion, the Executive Director will so notify the Commission.
- (C) Upon receipt of a complete and proper request, the Executive Director or other Staff shall prepare a draft opinion that addresses the questions posed in the request. Staff will transmit its draft opinion to the City Attorney's Office and District Attorney's Office for their review. The Commission shall review the draft opinion and may adopt any recommendations of Staff. The Commission may adopt an opinion upon a majority vote of its members. If the Commission fails to adopt a draft opinion, the Commission must do one of the following:
 - (i) Deny the request for an opinion and state the reasons for the denial,
 - (ii) Request that the Executive Director amend the draft opinion in accordance with the direction of the Commission and schedule the revised opinion to be considered at the Commission's next regularly scheduled meeting.
- (D) If the Commission adopts an opinion, the Executive Director shall, within three days of adoption, transmit the opinion to the City Attorney and District Attorney.
- (E) As set forth in the Charter, within ten days of receipt of the proposed opinion, the City Attorney and District Attorney shall advise the Commission whether they concur in the proposed opinion. If either the City Attorney or District Attorney does not concur with the proposed opinion, he or she shall inform the Commission in writing concerning the basis for disagreement.

Regulation 699-12(a)-3: Effect of Opinions

The Executive Director will not make a finding of probable cause if she or he is presented with clear and convincing evidence that, prior to the alleged violation, the respondent was the subject of an Opinion adopted by the Commission in which the conduct in question was deemed lawful and all facts pertinent to the opinion were truthfully disclosed by the respondent.

Regulation 699-12(a)-4: Rescinding Opinions

An opinion may be rescinded by the Commission at a public meeting of the Commission by a majority vote of its members. The Commission must state for the public record the reasons for rescinding the opinion. However, if an opinion is rescinded, the opinion shall continue to have the effect stated in Regulation 699-12(a)-3 with regard to conduct that occurred after the opinion was adopted by the Commission and prior to the opinion being rescinded.

Regulation 699-12(b)-1: Requesting Informal Advice

- (A) A request for informal advice must clearly state all of the following in order to be a complete and proper request:
- (i) That informal advice is being requested.
 - (ii) The name, title or position, and email address or telephone number of the person or persons requesting the advice. If the advice is requested by the authorized representative of several similarly situated persons, the identifying and contact information of at least one represented person must be included.
 - (iii) If the requestor is an authorized representative, a specific statement that such authorization has been made.
 - (iv) All material facts, stated as clearly, concisely, and completely as possible.
 - (v) The question or questions based on the material facts.
- (B) A request for informal advice is not a complete and proper request if it does any of the following:
- (i) Does not pertain to the requestor's duties, or, when the requestor is an authorized representative, does not pertain to the duties of the person represented, under provisions of the Charter or any ordinance relating to campaign finance, conflicts of interest, lobbying or governmental ethics.
 - (ii) Asks a general question of interpretation or policy.
 - (iii) Depends on facts that are not provided by the requestor.
 - (iv) Asks about a hypothetical situation that does not pertain to the requestor's actual conduct or planned future conduct.
 - (v) Asks about the duties or activities of someone other than the requestor who has not authorized such request.
 - (vi) Pertains to past duties or activities.
 - (vii) Omits factual information relevant to the duty or activity that is the subject of the request.
 - (viii) Is substantially similar to a previously adopted opinion or published informal advice.
 - (ix) Is expressly addressed in the Charter, an ordinance, or Commission regulations.
 - (x) Is outside the Commission's jurisdiction.
 - (xi) Is not made in writing, if the requestor desires the advice to be delivered in writing.

Regulation 699-12(b)-2: Reviewing Requests and Issuing Informal Advice

- (A) Only requests for informal advice that are complete and proper will be accepted for purposes of issuing informal advice. Upon receiving a request, Staff must determine whether it constitutes a complete and proper request for informal advice. Staff's determination shall be transmitted to a requestor within 14 days after the request is received. If the request does not constitute a complete and proper request, Staff shall notify the requestor of the specific deficiencies in the request.

- (B) Staff must provide the advice to the requestor no later than 15 days after staff has determined that the request for informal advice is complete and proper. Staff may extend the response deadline if there is good cause for the delay.

Regulation 699-12(b)-3: Effect of Informal Advice

- (A) If a person who is the subject of informal advice issued by Staff conforms his or her conduct with the facts and recommendations stated therein, the informal advice may be relevant in a subsequent enforcement proceeding before the Commission as a mitigating circumstance.
- (B) Informal advice does not constitute a Commission opinion and is not a formal declaration of Commission policy.

From: [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#); [BOS-Legislative Aides](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#); [Nevin, Peggy \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: TIME SENSITIVE: Ethics Commission - Recently Adopted Rules and Regulations
Date: Thursday, October 25, 2018 4:36:00 PM
Attachments: [Clerk's Memo.pdf](#)
[Transmittal Letter to BOS \(ETHICS\).pdf](#)
[Advice Regulations \(ETHICS\).pdf](#)

Hello,

The Office of the Clerk of the Board is in receipt of the attached memos (sic) from the Ethics Commission regarding recently adopted regulations. Please see the attached memo from the Clerk of the Board for further instructions and information.

Regards,

Eileen McHugh
Executive Assistant
Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102-4689
Phone: (415) 554-7703 | Fax: (415) 554-5163
eileen.e.mchugh@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

BOARD of SUPERVISORS



City Hall
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
San Francisco 94102-4689
Tel. No. 554-5184
Fax No. 554-5163
TDD/TTY No. 544-5227

MEMORANDUM

Date: October 25, 2018
To: Honorable Members, Board of Supervisors
From: *AC* Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board
Subject: Recently Approved Regulations by the Ethics Commission

On Tuesday, October 23, 2018 the Office of the Clerk of the Board received the attached recently approved regulations submitted by the Ethics Commission from their October 19, 2018 meeting.

The Commission approved regulations regarding *the issuance of Commission opinions and advice that clarify the procedures governing those processes.*

These regulations provide important guidance about:

1. The process for requesting an opinion or advice;
2. What kinds of questions are proper for opinions and advice;
3. How Staff and, in the case of an opinion, the Commission must handle requests; and
4. The legal effects that opinions and advice have on the requestor

San Francisco Charter, Section 15.102, provides that a regulation adopted by the Ethics Commission shall become effective 60 days after the date of its adoption unless before the expiration of this 60-day period, **December 18, 2018**, two-thirds of all members of the Board of Supervisors vote to reject the rule or regulation. Per the requirements of Sec. 15.102, the Commission is required to transmit to the Board of Supervisors regulations it adopts within 24 hours of approval.

If you wish to hold a hearing on this matter, please notify me in writing by **5:00pm, Friday, November 2, 2018.**

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors; Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Report on Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Data from Covered Departments
Date: Tuesday, October 30, 2018 3:53:00 PM
Attachments: [DPH SOGI Annual Report FY2017-18 FINAL.pdf](#)
[SOGI Compliance Plan and Report - FY2017-18.pdf](#)
[DCYF Annual Report on SOGI Data 9_30_18.pdf](#)
[DHS SOGI Report FY17-18.pdf](#)
[FY17-18 HSA SOGI Report.pdf](#)
[10.30.18 Memo from CAO.pdf](#)

From: Administrator, City (ADM)
Sent: Tuesday, October 30, 2018 3:51 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Cc: Farley, Clair (ADM) <clair.farley@sfgov.org>; Crego, Pau (ADM) <pau.crego@sfgov.org>
Subject: Report on Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Data from Covered Departments

Dear Mayor Breed, President Cohen and Honorable Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors:
Please find attached a memo regarding Departmental Reports on Sexual Orientation and Gender Identify pursuant to Administrative Code Chapter 104, as well as supporting documents.

If you have any questions, please reach out to Clair Farley, Executive Director of the Office of Transgender Initiatives at 415-671-3071.

Sincerely,
Naomi M. Kelly
City Administrator



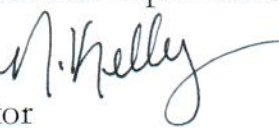
OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR



London N. Breed, Mayor
Naomi M. Kelly, City Administrator

MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor London N. Breed
President Malia Cohen and Honorable Members
San Francisco Board of Supervisors

From: Naomi M. Kelly 
City Administrator

Re: Departmental Reports on Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity
Pursuant to Administrative Code Chapter 104

Date: October 30, 2018

CC: Clair Farley, Greg Wagner (DPH), Trent Rhorer (HSA),
Shireen McSpadden (DAAS), Maria Su (DCYF), Jeff Kostisky (DHS),
Kate Hartley (MOHCD), Sheryl Davis (HRC), Clerk of the Board

Administrative Code Section 104.8(c) requires Covered Departments¹ to submit a report to the City Administrator that analyzes data collected about Clients' Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity. These reports also identify any direct services programs operated by the Departments, their contractors or grantees where the data demonstrate that LGBT individuals are underrepresented or underserved. Covered Departments must describe the steps they will take to make the programs identified more accessible to LGBT individuals who are eligible for those services.

At the request of Clair Farley, Director of the Office of Transgender Initiatives, I am sharing the reports prepared and submitted by the Covered Departments with you for your information. For questions about specific departments, please contact the appropriate Department Head directly. You may also contact Clair at (415) 671-1074 if you or your staff have any questions.

We remain committed to a City that is inclusive and welcoming to LGBT people and appreciate your ongoing efforts.

¹ Covered Departments include the Department of Public Health, Human Services Agency (including the Department of Aging and Adult Services), Department of Children, Youth and Their Families, Department of Homelessness and Supportive Housing, and the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development.



Maria Su, Psy.D.
Executive Director



London Breed
Mayor

MEMO

September 30, 2018

To: Office of the City Administrator

From: Department of Children, Youth and Their Families

Re: **FY 2017-18 Annual Report on Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Data**

Introduction

In July 2016, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors passed Ordinance 159-16, which amended the Administrative Code to require city departments and contractors that provide health care and social services to collect and analyze data concerning the sexual orientation and gender identity (SOGI) of the clients they serve. The Ordinance identifies the Department of Children, Youth and Their Families (DCYF) as one of the city departments that must comply with the legislation. This memo is intended to fulfill the requirements of section 104.8(c) of the Administrative Code and serve as DCYF's Annual Report on Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Data.

DCYF's primary role is to administer the Children and Youth Fund in accordance with the requirements of the City Charter. As a funding agency, DCYF contracts with nonprofit agencies to provide services to children, youth and their families in San Francisco. In fiscal year 2016-17, DCYF administered approximately \$74 million in direct grants to nonprofit agencies providing a range of services, from out of school time programs for children and youth to family support services and youth employment programs.

This report provides an analysis of the SOGI data that DCYF collected in fiscal year 2017-18 and discusses changes in data collection for fiscal year 2018-19.

Approach for FY 2017-18

For fiscal year 2017-18, DCYF based its approach for SOGI data collection on policies and procedures issued by the Department of Public Health (DPH), which are referenced in section 104.3(c)(2) of the Administrative Code.¹ These documents provide guidelines, questions, and response options for

¹ https://www.sfdph.org/dph/files/PoliciesProcedures/COM9_SexualOrientationGuidelines.pdf

collecting SOGI data from clients ages 18 and up. Table 1 provides the questions and corresponding response options recommended by the DPH documents.

Table 1: SOGI Questions and Response Options

Sexual Orientation	Gender Identity	
1. How do you describe your sexual orientation or sexual identity? (check <u>one</u>)	1. What is your gender? (check <u>one</u>)	2. What best describes your sex assigned at birth? (check <u>one</u>)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bisexual • Gay/Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving • Questioning/Unsure • Straight/Heterosexual • Not listed. Please specify: _____ • Decline to answer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Female • Genderqueer/Gender Non-binary • Male • Trans Female • Trans Male • Not listed. Please specify: _____ • Decline to answer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Female • Male • Decline to answer

As DCYF functions primarily as a funding agency and not as a direct service provider, DCYF does not collect data directly from children, youth or their families. DCYF establishes reporting requirements and data entry expectations for its grantees, which report client-level data, including participant names, demographics, and attendance in funded activities, into a secure, online database known as the DCYF Contract Management System (CMS). In June 2017, DCYF worked with Cityspan, the vendor responsible for maintaining and preparing updates to the CMS, to modify the CMS form used to track client-level demographics to include data entry fields that correspond with the SOGI questions and response options described in Table 1.

Given that research into appropriate methods for capturing SOGI data for children and adolescents under the age of 18 is ongoing, DCYF implemented SOGI data collection only for grantees funded to serve disconnected transitional age youth (TAY). DCYF is looking for appropriate models and methods for capturing client-level SOGI data that address issues of confidentiality and consent.

Disconnected TAY are youth who are disconnected from the supports and services they need to ensure a successful transition into stable and self-sufficient adulthood. The City Charter defines “disconnected TAY” as young people ages 18 to 24 who:

- are homeless or in danger of homelessness;
- have dropped out of high school;
- have a disability or other special needs, including substance abuse;
- are low-income parents;
- are undocumented;
- are new immigrants and/or English learners;
- are lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and questioning (LGBTQQ); and/or

https://www.sfdph.org/dph/files/PoliciesProcedures/COM5_SexGenderGuidelines.pdf

Department of Children, Youth and Their Families

1390 Market Street Suite 900 * San Francisco, CA 94102 * 415-554-8990 * www.dcyf.org

- are transitioning from the foster care, juvenile justice, criminal justice or special education system.

In fiscal year 2017-18, DCYF provided approximately \$2.8 million in funding to serve disconnected TAY under two distinct grant models. Innovation grants fund individual organizations to address gaps or barriers in existing TAY services. Collaborative model grants fund multi-agency efforts to improve educational and employment outcomes for disconnected TAY, building on existing resources and coordinated by a lead agency.

In May 2017, DCYF notified its TAY Innovation and Collaborative grantees about the SOGI data collection legislation passed by the Board of Supervisors and instructed grantees to revise their data collection forms and processes to begin recording SOGI data for new clients. Table 2 provides a list of DCYF's TAY Innovation and Collaborative grantees for fiscal year 2017-18.

Table 2: DCYF TAY Innovation and Collaborative Grantees, Fiscal Year 2017-18

Agency	Program	DCYF Funding 2017-18
TAY Innovation Grantees		
Community Housing Partnership	Service Corps	\$102,500
Hunters Point Family	Healthy Bayview Environmental Training Program	\$102,500
Larkin Street Youth Services	College Success	\$102,500
Larkin Street Youth Services	HealthCore	\$102,500
Legal Services for Children	Jovenes	\$102,500
Mission Language and Vocational School, Inc.	Flour & Opportunity - Baking Program for Disconnected TAY	\$72,838
Safe & Sound	Two-Generation Services for Disconnected TAY	\$166,332
San Francisco LGBT Community Center	TAY Services	\$671,523
Success Center SF	Code Ramp	\$102,500
Sunset District Community Development	Record, Reconnect, and Restore	\$102,500
TAY Collaborative Grantees		
Jewish Vocational Service	Early Childhood Education Transition Pathway	\$354,081
Larkin Street Youth Services	Homeless and LGBTQ TAY Collaborative	\$372,620
Success Center SF	TAY Connect	\$461,250
Total		\$2,816,144

Results

According to data reported into CMS, the TAY grantees served 1,034 participants in fiscal year 2017-18. The number of participants served varied by grantee, from a low of seven participants to a high of 250 participants. Table 3 provides a count of the total number of participants by program.²

² Note that a participant may participate in more than one program. The total number of participants across programs is a duplicated count.

Table 3: Number of TAY Program Participants, Fiscal Year 2017-18

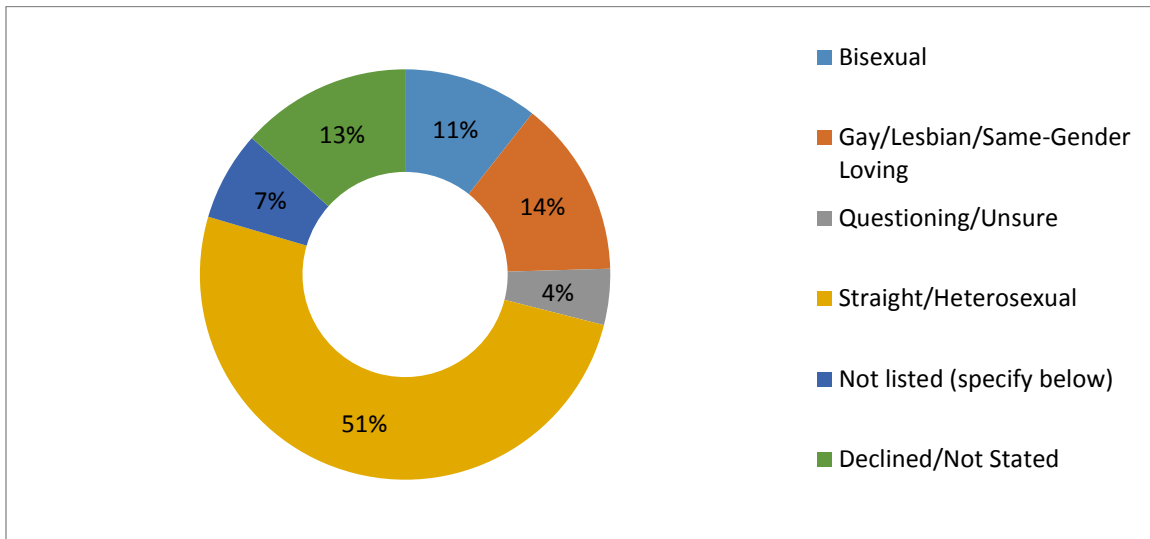
Agency	Program Name	Participants
TAY Innovation Grantees		
Community Housing Partnership	Service Corps	16
Hunters Point Family	Healthy Bayview Environmental Training Program	60
Larkin Street Youth Services	College Success	193
Larkin Street Youth Services	HealthCore	31
Legal Services for Children	Jovenes	19
Mission Language and Vocational School, Inc.	Flour & Opportunity - Baking Program for Disconnected TAY	10
Safe & Sound	Two-Generation Services for Disconnected Transitional-Aged Youth	7
San Francisco LGBT Community Center	TAY Services	250
Success Center SF	Code Ramp	10
Sunset District Community Development	Record, Reconnect, and Restore	143
TAY Collaborative Grantees		
Jewish Vocational Service (JVS)	Early Childhood Education Transition Pathway	36
Larkin Street Youth Services	Homeless and LGBTQ TAY Collaborative	195
Success Center SF	TAY Connect	64
Total		1,034

While the TAY grantees served 1,034 participants in fiscal year 2017-18, SOGI data is not available for each participant in CMS. DCYF instructed grantees to obtain SOGI data for new program participants who entered the program on or after July 1, 2017 and to administer the SOGI questions to existing clients as part of regular processes to update client data. Given that SOGI data is missing for several hundred participants in CMS, many of the participants may have been continuing clients from a prior fiscal year who were not asked to provide updated demographic information. Additionally, a few grantees may have been slow to update data collection forms; three of the 13 TAY grantees were missing SOGI data from more than two-thirds of their participants.

Sexual Orientation

Of the 1,034 participants, 611 provided a valid response to the sexual orientation question. Figure 1 below shows the overall results for the TAY grantees.

Figure 1: Sexual Orientation of TAY Program Participants (n=611)



Of the TAY program participants for whom sexual orientation data is available, more than one-third indicated that they were bisexual, gay/lesbian/same-gender loving, questioning/unsure, or an option other than straight/heterosexual that was not listed. This percentage varied by program, from a low of zero percent to a high of nearly 60 percent. Figure 2 provides the write-in responses for participants who reported that their sexual orientation was not listed. Two write-in responses were relatively frequent (more than 10 instances): “Pansexual” and “Queer.”

Figure 2: Sexual Orientation Write-In Responses

- Aromantic
- Asexual
- Asexual, Bisexual, Pansexual
- Bisexual, Gay, Questioning
- Demisexual
- Mostly straight
- Pansexual
- Queer
- Unknown

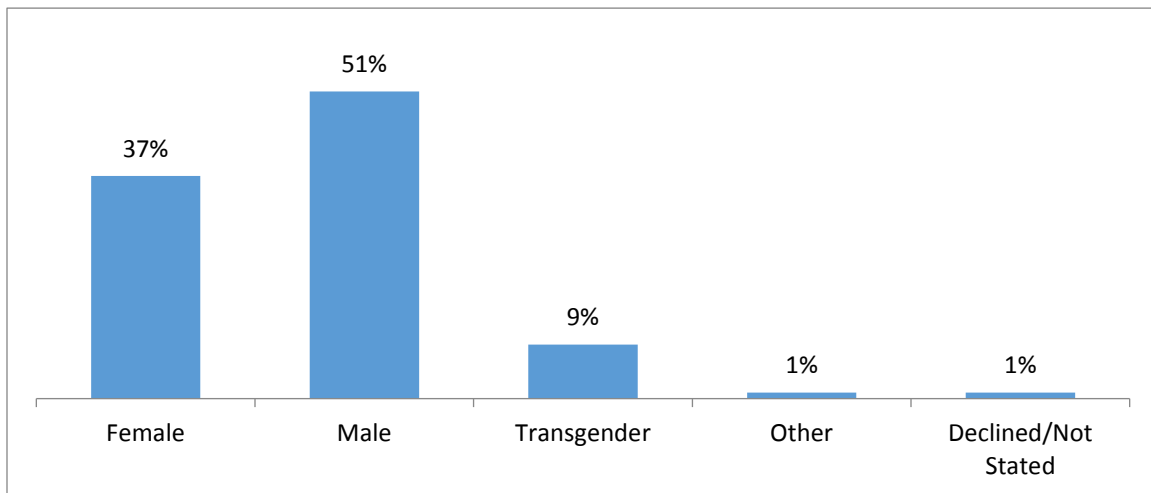
Gender Identity

Of the 1,034 TAY program participants, 732 provided a valid response to the gender identity question, and 634 provided a valid response to the sex at birth question. Based on guidance contained in the DPH policies and procedures documents, responses to the two questions were combined and coded into five categories: (1) Female, (2) Male, (3) Transgender, (4) Other, and (5) Declined/Not Stated.³ For example, if a participant indicated “Male” for the gender question and “Female” for the sex at birth question, the

³ See https://www.sfdph.org/dph/files/PoliciesProcedures/COM5_SexGenderGuidelines.pdf for more details.

participant was coded as “Transgender.” Following the DPH coding conventions, 734 of the 1,034 participants had data on gender identity. Figure 3 below shows the overall results for the TAY grantees.

Figure 3: Gender Identity of TAY Program Participants (n=734)



Percentages may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

About 9 percent of the TAY program participants for whom gender identity data was available were identified as “Transgender” and about 1 percent were identified as “Other” based on their responses to the gender identity questions. A review of the data at the program level shows that these participants were concentrated in particular programs; only four of the 13 TAY-serving programs reported participants that identified as “Transgender” or “Other.” At two of these programs, these participants made up about one fifth of the program participants. Figure 4 shows the write-in responses of the participants identified as “Other.”

Figure 4: Gender Identity Write-In Responses

- Gender Non-conforming
- Genderfluid
- Genderfluid, Genderqueer, Gender Non-conforming
- Non-Binary
- Non-Binary Man
- Nonbinary, woman
- Transgender
- Transgender - not specified
- Two Spirit

To understand whether lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender (LGBT) communities may be underrepresented or underserved by the TAY grantees, participant data on sexual orientation and gender identity was combined to provide an estimate of the number of LGBT individuals served in fiscal year 2017-18. Participants that provided “Bisexual”, “Gay/Lesbian/Same Gender-Loving”, “Questioning/Unsure”, or “Not listed (specify below)” as a response to the sexual orientation question were combined with participants that were identified as “Transgender” or “Other” based on their responses to the two gender identity questions to form an estimate of LGBT participants served. Of the

1,034 participants served in fiscal year 2017-18, 758 had data that could be used to categorize them as an LGBT participant. Of these 758 participants, 251, or 33%, were identified as LGBT.⁴ The percentage of participants identified as LGBT varied by program, from a low of zero percent to a high of 53 percent. LGBT participants made up more than 40 percent of total program participants in four of the 13 TAY grantee programs.

Discussion

Given that disconnected TAY are the target population of DCYF's TAY funding, a Citywide estimate of the percentage of disconnected TAY that identify as LGBT is needed to understand whether LGBT communities may be underrepresented or underserved by the TAY grantees. Given the array of intersecting factors covered in the City Charter's definition of disconnected TAY, obtaining a reliable estimate of the total number of disconnected TAY in San Francisco, let alone the number that may identify as LGBT, is a significant challenge. Therefore, in this section, two other data sources for the number of LGBT residents are used as reference points for understanding the LGBT population in San Francisco.

The national Gallup survey estimates that 6.2% of adult population in the San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward metropolitan area identify as LGBT.⁵ Recent results of the 2017 Youth Risk Behavior Survey, which is administered at San Francisco Unified School District (SFUSD) high schools, suggest that 14% of high school students identify their sexual orientation as bisexual, gay or lesbian, or not sure, and that 2% of high school students identify as transgender or are not sure about their gender identity.⁶ As the percentage of TAY program participants that identified as LGBT was 33%, the TAY programs overall may be doing a good job of reaching the LGBT population. This is likely due to LGBT communities being the intended target population of several of the programs (e.g. Larkin Street Youth Services – Homeless and LGBTQ TAY Collaborative).

While DCYF is encouraged by this finding, the results of the SOGI data collection effort make clear that the percentage of participants that identify as LGBT varies widely from program to program, and there are several programs which did not serve any LGBT participants (based on available CMS data). DCYF will continue to monitor SOGI data to ensure that DCYF-funded programs are accessible by LGBT individuals. Below is a brief list of steps that the department will take to ensure accessibility.

- **Improve SOGI data collection efforts.** As will be discussed in the next section, DCYF will work to improve its SOGI data collection efforts for fiscal year 2018-19 and beyond. Better SOGI data will help the department paint a more complete picture of how well LGBT communities are being served by DCYF-funded programs.
- **Report SOGI data regularly.** DCYF will regularly seek to disaggregate and report data by sexual orientation and gender identity where possible. Publishing SOGI data will help to encourage outreach to LGBT communities and support accountability efforts.

⁴ Of the 758 participants with data on sexual orientation or gender identity, 587 had data on both. As 171 participants only had data for one of these two categories, the actual number of LGBT participants may be greater than 251.

⁵ See <https://news.gallup.com/poll/182051/san-francisco-metro-area-ranks-highest-lgbt-percentage.aspx>.

⁶ See https://www.healthiersf.org/resources/documents/2017_YRBS_HS_v2_singlepages.pdf.

- **Continue to target funding toward LGBT communities.** The data on TAY program participants make clear that LGBT individuals are more likely to participate in programs and services that are targeted to meet their needs. DCYF will continue to invest in programs that targeted to serve LGBT communities.
- **Build the capacity of grantee agencies to serve LGBT communities.** DCYF has partnered with community-based organizations such as LYRIC to build the capacity of DCYF-funded organizations to serve LGBT youth. DCYF will continue to assess the needs of grantees in these regards and offer training as needed. For example, DCYF will be partnering with LYRIC to offer training on SOGI data collection in Fall 2018.

Approach for FY 2018-19

DCYF recently began a new five-year funding cycle in fiscal year 2018-19. While the portfolio of services that the department is funding is similar to those in years past, DCYF is also providing grants in entirely new areas of service, such as Mentorship and Educational Supports. Additionally, the department has taken a different approach to funding programs for disconnected TAY. Programs that aim to serve disconnected TAY are no longer confined to distinct funding models; they can be found in most of DCYF's investment areas.

Along with launching a new cycle of grants, DCYF has overhauled the CMS to align grantee reporting with new programmatic requirements and to improve data entry and reporting for grantees. In regards to SOGI data collection, based on guidance provided to DCYF by the Office of Transgender Initiatives, DCYF will no longer require grantees to collect information on the sex participants were assigned at birth. DCYF understands that collecting this information may provide undue burden to participants and that the information may not be necessary in a non-medical context.

Given that programs in most of DCYF's service areas may now serve TAY participants, the department is requiring that all participants ages 18 and up be administered the SOGI questions. As for children and adolescents under the age of 18, DCYF is still looking for appropriate models and methods for capturing client-level SOGI data that address issues of confidentiality and consent. In the meantime, DCYF has partnered with SFUSD to modify the department's anonymous youth experience surveys to collect SOGI data for program participants in grades 6 and up. Table 4 lists the questions and response options used on the survey. These are based on the questions used to capture gender identity and sexual orientation on the SFUSD Youth Risk Behavior Survey. To build grantee capacity to collect this information, DCYF will be partnering with LYRIC to offer trainings to grantees on SOGI data collection.

Table 4: SOGI Questions and Response Options Used on DCYF Youth Experience Surveys

Sexual Orientation	Gender Identity	
1. Which of the following best describes you?	2. What is your sex?	3. Some people describe themselves as transgender when their sex at birth does not match the way they think or feel about their gender. Are you transgender?
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heterosexual (straight) • Gay or lesbian • Bisexual • Not sure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Female • Male 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No, I am not transgender • Yes, I am transgender • I am not sure if I am transgender • I do not know what this question is asking

Department of Children, Youth and Their Families

1390 Market Street Suite 900 * San Francisco, CA 94102 * 415-554-8990 * www.dcyf.org



Department of Homelessness and Supportive Housing (HSH): Online Navigation and Entry System

(1) A description of the Covered Department's efforts to update its electronic data storage systems (i.e., databases) so that they are capable of securely storing Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity data;

The Online Navigation and Entry (ONE) System is HSH's Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) as well as the database of record for the department's coordinated entry processes. ONE was launched in May 2017. Prior to the development of ONE, HSH had 15 systems of record across its programs; all of these will eventually be retired and replaced by the ONE system. Currently data in ONE consists of data migrated from three legacy systems as well as new records generated since the launch of the system. ONE collects client demographic data, data on a client's program enrollments, assessments taken by clients participating in the coordinated entry processes and additional information on the coordinated entry placement process. ONE is being implemented in a phased manner. The programs included in ONE currently are:

- Street outreach programs
- All Federally funded housing programs
- Coordinated entry for families and two coordinated entry pilot programs
- Family emergency shelters

Programs that will be phased into ONE include:

- Adult shelters
- Navigation centers
- Locally funded housing programs

The vendor implementing ONE is Bitfocus. Bitfocus staffs are also the system administrators of ONE. Bitfocus owns and maintains its own physical servers and network infrastructure in a secure, US-based data center. The attached PDF file outlines details on the privacy, security and data sharing features of ONE. All ONE users must go through DPH's privacy training and online introductory ONE system training. The ONE system training emphasizes SOGI data collection.

HSH: Guidelines on SOGI data collection

(2) A description of the Covered Department's efforts to revise any forms used to collect demographic information so that they are capable of collecting Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity data; and

HSH was planning for the implementation and rollout of the Coordinated Entry system as well the roll out of the ONE system in FY2017. The change to a new data system that will replace all of the prior data systems was an opportunity to collect SOGI data for all clients that interacted with HSH's systems going forward. The original system integration and retirement schedule was scheduled to be complete by the end of December 2018; however the original schedule has changed due to some changing departmental priorities. SOGI data collection implementation would be more efficient if providers and staff were

trained on a single system that was built out to collect this data. HSH incorporated SOGI data collection in the ONE system after a process of gathering feedback from two public meetings. Details on the public process and the endorsement of SOGI data collection by the Local Homeless Coordinating Board are included in the data report for FY 2017.

SOGI data fields are collected in the client profile page. Client profiles are created when a client first interacts with the ONE system. They can be updated as the client interacts with the system. Client profiles may already exist in the system from migrated data but can be updated on subsequent client encounters in a different program, on annual assessment or during a status assessment. All new ONE system users are trained on the collection of SOGI data. ONE system users consist of HSH staff and agency contracted staff working on the implementation of coordinated entry and other HSH programs.

(2) A description of the Covered Department's efforts and plans to instruct staff, Contractors, and Grantees in the requirements of this Chapter 104.

The Executive Director at the Office of Transgender Initiatives reviewed the draft FY2017 implementation and data reports and shared their recommendations with HSH staff. Two specific areas of concern were the coverage of HSH programs collecting SOGI data and the continuation of the two part question on gender identity.

HSH will have internal conversations on the continuation of the two part question on gender identity in the ONE system and will consult with the Office of Transgender Initiatives as we take a final decision. HSH will consult with DPH to ensure that there is coordination on how this data is collected as the departments are collaborating on integrating data between the two systems. HSH will work on training providers collecting SOGI data to ensure that data collection is done in a safe and non-intrusive way.

The [2017 San Francisco Point in Time count](#) estimated that 30% of homeless survey respondents identified as LGBTQ. Respondents who identified as LGBTQ were more likely to report a mental health condition (46%) compared to 39% of respondents who did not identify as LGBTQ. Respondents who identified as LGBTQ also reported a higher incidence of HIV or AIDS related illness (22% compared to 8%). LGBTQ respondents were more likely to have been homeless for less than a year (61%) compared to the non-LGBTQ survey respondents. 16% of transgender respondents reported current experiences of domestic violence compared to 5% of males and 8% of females. Looking at domestic violence across the lifetime, 88% of transgender and 37% of female respondents reported previous experiences of domestic violence, compared to 17% of male respondents. 9% of surveyed youth under the age of 25 identified as transgender. Serving this population is a key focus of our department and HSH will continue to ensure that all programs are more accessible to LGBTQ individuals who are eligible for those services. The Local Homeless Coordinating Board (LHCB) oversees key HSH program and policy areas. LHCB and LHCB sub committee meetings convene regular public meetings where departmental updates are shared and new program and policies are discussed. HSH will work with the Department of Transgender Initiatives to connect organizations working with LGBTQ individuals to these forums.

Data collection for SOGI compliance is done in the ONE system. No SOGI data is collected in the shelter database system currently. One of the three navigation center databases collects limited SOGI data since February 2018. Any SOGI data collected in systems that will be migrated or integrated into ONE will be preserved.

(3) By July 15, 2018, and each July 15 thereafter, each Covered Department shall annually submit to the City Administrator a report that:

(1) analyzes the data collected under this Chapter 104 by the Covered Department, its Contractors, and Grantees;

(2) Identifies any Direct Services programs operated by the Covered Department, its Contractors, or Grantees, where the data demonstrate that LGBT individuals are underrepresented or underserved; and

(3) Describes the steps the Covered Department and its Contractors and Grantees will take to make the programs identified in subsection 104.8(c)(2) more accessible to LGBT individuals who are eligible for those services.

HSH will continue to work on updating our newly evolving data systems to meet data collection standards including SOGI. HSH is conducting a 2019 Point In Time count and this data will serve as an updated baseline to our serviceable population. HSH will conduct an analysis in spring 2019 with available data to determine where we may be underrepresenting the LGBTQ population. HSH will prepare for a plan for improving any areas with underrepresentation that can be implemented FY19-20 and enforced via newly initiated / renewed contracts as necessary. We will work closely with the Office of Transgender Initiatives as we develop these analyses and monitoring checks.

A large, vibrant rainbow flag with horizontal stripes of red, orange, yellow, green, blue, and purple, flowing from the top left towards the right.

COLLECTION OF SEXUAL ORIENTATION & GENDER IDENTITY (SO/GI) DATA

COMPLIANCE PLAN
JUNE 2018

SAN FRANCISCO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH



INTRODUCTION

Even in the absence of widespread data collection, research suggests that lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender (LGBT) communities face disproportionately high rates of poverty, suicide, homelessness, isolation, food insecurity, substance abuse, and violence. According to a 2011 report issued by the Institute of Medicine (IOM), the homeless youth population includes a disproportionate number of lesbian, gay, and bisexual youth; there are poor estimates of how many transgender youth are affected due to limited, if any, protocols for tracking both sex assigned at birth and current gender identity. The IOM report also found that rates of smoking, alcohol consumption, and substance abuse may be higher among lesbian, gay, and bisexual youth and adults than among heterosexual youth and adults. LGBT youth report high levels of violence, victimization, and harassment. Lesbians and bisexual women may use preventive health services less frequently than heterosexual women.¹

This compliance plan outlines the steps the San Francisco Department of Public Health (DPH) is taking to meet the components outlined in *City Ordinance 159-16* in the service of ensuring that we accurately track and subsequently address the healthcare needs of all San Franciscans who identify as lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender (LGBT), gender non-binary, or additional sexual or gender minority identities.

DPH OVERVIEW

DPH is comprised of the Population Health Division (PHD) and the San Francisco Health Network (SFHN). DPH's central administration functions such as finance, human resources, information technology, and policy and planning, support the work of DPH's two divisions and promote integration.

Population Health Division (PHD)

PHD addresses public health concerns, including consumer safety, health promotion and prevention, and the monitoring of threats to the public's health. PHD implements traditional and innovative public health interventions. PHD staff inspect restaurants, promote improved air and water quality, track communicable diseases, and educate San Franciscans about the negative health impacts of tobacco. PHD staff also promote pedestrian safety, participate in an ambitious campaign to eliminate new HIV infections, and provide technical

assistance to corner stores to increase healthy food options for residents. PHD contributes to the health of DPH's patients by contributing population health data and data analysis to the San Francisco Health Network. PHD clinical sites are scheduled to begin collecting SO/GI data in FY 18-19.

San Francisco Health Network (SFHN)

SFHN is the City's only complete system of care and includes primary care for all ages, dentistry, emergency and comprehensive trauma care, medical and surgical specialties, diagnostic testing, maternal, child, and adolescent health services, skilled nursing and rehabilitative care, behavioral health and substance use treatment, as well as jail health services.

Currently, the SFHN has 93,185 members and serves more than 40 percent of San Francisco's managed care members. Their mission is to provide high quality health care that enables all San Franciscans to live vibrant and healthy lives. To do so, SFHN is committed to using data to identify the needs of those for whom they care and to evaluate whether they are effectively and equitably meeting those needs.

In FY 17-18, SFHN successfully started SO/GI data collection in Community Oriented Primary Care Sites, Specialty Care Sites, Laguna Honda Hospital, Behavioral Health Services (BHS), Psychiatric Emergency Services and Jail Health Services (JHS). In Fiscal Year 18-19, ZSFG Emergency Department, Inpatient and Community Health Programs for Youth (CHPY) sites will begin to collect SO/GI data.

All SFHN sites continue to improve data collection efforts in order to reach at least 60% of our patient population with SO/GI complete for FY 18-19. As we approach this higher number, we'll start to examine health outcomes for disparities among minority orientations compared to heterosexually identified patients and among gender expansive patients compared to cisgender patients. Armed with data for the first time, SFHN can begin to ensure health equity for LGBT patients.

¹ Graham, R., Berkowitz, B., Blum, R., Bockting, W., Bradford, J., de Vries, B., ... & Makadon, H. (2011). The health of lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender people: Building a foundation for better understanding. Washington, DC: Institute of Medicine.

COMPLIANCE PLAN

PURPOSE

This compliance plan outlines DPH's activities to help ensure that clinical, fiscal, and documentation services meet the local regulatory requirements, laws, guidelines, policies, and procedures outlined in the *CCSF Ordinance 159-16, Chapter 104: Collection of Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Data*. This plan clarifies responsibilities of the DPH and provides standards by which stakeholders will conduct themselves. The compliance plan supports the Department's mission to protect and promote the health of ALL San Franciscans.

The collection of sexual orientation, sex assigned at birth, and gender identity is a necessary first step to understand the extent to which San Franciscans with sexual and gender minority identities experience disparities in health and well-being, and whether DPH is reaching sexual and gender minority-identified people who are in need of better care and assistance.

OVERVIEW

This compliance plan is consistent with the *CCSF Ordinance 159-16, Chapter 104: Collection of Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Data*, and the DPH's Policies and Procedures entitled:

- Sexual Orientation Guidelines: Principles for Collecting, Coding, and Reporting Identity Data, reissued on September 2, 2014 (Attachment A)
- Sex and Gender Guidelines: Principles for Collecting, Coding, and Reporting Identity Data, reissued on September 2, 2014 (Attachment B)

This plan provides a framework for the five components of an effective Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity (SO/GI) Data Collection and Training process as required by state and city and county regulations. In compliance with *City Ordinance 159-16*, DPH will introduce the following changes system wide:

1. Updates to our electronic technology (IT) and data storage systems to better record and report SO/GI data;
2. Revisions to forms in order to better and more accurately document SO/GI information;
3. Train and instruct staff, Contractors, and Grantees;
4. Develop communication strategies to inform staff and clients about SO/GI data collection;
5. Outline plans to monitor and report SO/GI data collected;

The following section describes the details of each component, and more information may be found in various policies and procedures that are included within this document, or on DPH's website:

- https://www.sfdph.org/dph/files/PoliciesProcedures/COM5_SexGenderGuidelines.pdf
- https://www.sfdph.org/dph/files/PoliciesProcedures/COM9_SexualOrientationGuidelines.pdf

1. Updates to our electronic data storage systems (IT) to record and report SO/GI data [§104.8 (b)(1)]

Various areas within DPH already collect SO/GI data in accordance with our guidelines. DPH currently uses disparate electronic health record (EHR) systems that lack interoperability. However, many sites do use LCR/Invision and SO/GI fields built there are used across primary care, specialty care sites, ZSFG, and Laguna Honda Hospital. BHS and JHS have also included new SO/GI fields in their individual EHR platforms. An additional pathway for clinicians exists in eCW social history and Avatar system for behavioral health services. As a network, we leveraged SO/GI collection mandates to improve patient experience via inclusion of name and pronoun fields. The SO/GI IT workgroup plans to work in partnership with the EPIC build and implementation teams to ensure alignment of SO/GI data collection and displays. For the remainder of fiscal year 18-19 DPH will continue to improve SO/GI data collection within the EHR fields set up last year. All existing data will be migrated to EPIC prior to go live in August 2019.

2. Revisions to forms used to collect SO/GI information [§104.8 (b)(2)]

Most sites that implemented SO/GI data collection in FY 17-18 rely on paper-based, patient self-administered SO/GI forms. National data, peer safety net systems, and SFHN small tests of change informed our decision to recommend collection via a SO/GI form handed out at registration. The form replicates the Sexual Orientation and Sex and Gender Guidelines. It also collects name patient goes by, when different than legal name. Patients can also select the pronoun that they use on the SO/GI form. The form is given to all patients but patients may decline any or all of the questions on the form. For FY 17-18 the decline to state for sexual orientation averaged approximately 12%. This number demonstrates a high acceptability rate with approximately 88% of respondents providing answers other than decline to state.

Forms have been translated into Spanish, Chinese, Vietnamese and Russian. For each translation individuals with both language and LGBT competence back translated to ensure higher quality translations. While LGBT specific terms have evolved in English and many English speakers have some familiarity with the terms that occur in the guidelines, other languages have fewer terms or less general familiarity with LGBT language. In spite of these challenges, SO/GI has been collected in all of our translated languages without large discrepancies in percent reporting gender expansive identities or minority sexual orientations.

3. Trainings to instruct staff, Contractors and Grantees [§104.8 (b)(3)]

DPH is committed to providing the best care to all our clients. The goal of all compliance-related trainings is to ensure that all levels of staff, contractors, and grantees have access to the knowledge, training materials, and necessary guidance to ensure full compliance with existing regulations, standards, laws, policies and procedures set forth for SO/GI Data Collection and Reporting.

DPH partnered with an outside vendor to create an online training for all DPH staff. DPH accessed the needed resources and delivered workforce development training across all DPH sections to equip staff, contractors, and grantees to more sensitively and accurately collect SO/GI data. Trainers were recruited throughout all divisions of DPH and centrally trained using a new and extensive community-informed SO/GI curriculum. Because of the variety of services DPH provides, Trainers were then dispatched back to their home divisions to disseminate training using the core curriculum and specific additional training modules focused on the needs of particular sites (eg. Psychiatric emergency, mental health, geriatrics, jail, etc.). For example, these targeted trainings had Division-specific modules that addressed how to find and properly enter SO/GI data into the respective EHR systems.

Because of these factors, DPH took the necessary time to fully develop and properly deploy the staff training. The training curriculum components include LGBT Terminology 101, Cultural Humility as it relates to sexual orientation and gender identity, the importance of collecting and analyzing SO/GI data to identify and reduce health disparities, and job-specific training content, such as best professional practices for how to work with people who identify as a sexual and/or gender minority, and how to avoid making assumptions. The DPH SO/GI training also educates employees and contractors on how to perform

their jobs in compliance with the standard of this compliance plan and applicable laws; as well as consequences for the violation of either or both. Employees are already required to sign the Code of Conduct and attend web-based trainings on compliance and HIPAA Privacy and Security on an annual basis. These Codes of Conduct include conduct during the assessment of and documentation of SO/GI data.

Coordinate and project manage SO/GI Training Workgroup

In support of this effort, the DPH Human Resources Workforce Development team convened a regularly standing meeting of a DPH-wide training workgroup. The purpose of this group was to coordinate with other SO/GI workgroups (e.g. IT, Behavioral Health Services, Primary Care, Jail Health Services) to ensure training content and approach were meeting the needs of staff, contractors, grantees and other trainees.

The SO/GI training workgroup also coordinated with other city and county agencies, as necessary, to share resources, content and best practices. The SO/GI training workgroup initiated contracts and contacts with outside vendors for online content development. DPH met its primary goal to collaborate with other workgroups to develop trainings, work plans, and proposed training budgets, and to support workgroup participants to develop and implement trainings on schedule. Since January 2018, DPH has conducted 129 in-person trainings across 6 different divisions at over 50 sites. Approximately 8,000 staff have been trained through online and in-person trainings.

Develop and implement training materials for SO/GI data collection

The SO/GI training workgroup was responsible for identifying and collecting existing training resources for SO/GI data collection that would be integrated and used for training across DPH. With input from community stakeholders and content experts, the group developed materials to:

- introduce concepts and definitions related to sexual orientation and gender identity;
- provide a general framework and DPH professional practices for collecting SO/GI data with cultural humility, using trauma informed principles, and in a best practice manner that avoids making errors by assumption; and
- respond effectively and appropriately to patient and client questions and concerns about SO/GI practices at DPH.

In addition, the SO/GI training workgroup developed evaluation and quality improvement measures and tools to

determine the effectiveness of the training methods and content, as well as developed mechanisms to receive ongoing participant feedback about what additional modalities of training are needed for the ongoing support of our staff education and Departmental culture change. As a result of the training workgroup's efforts over the past year, DPH now has regular in-person SO/GI clinical and administrative practice sessions, follow-up sessions and ongoing on-site support as necessary, and an on-demand online SO/GI training platform.

Through various forms of feedback, in person, written, and online, a majority of staff “agreed” or “strongly agreed” that: 1) the DPH SO/GI in-person trainings were “very good;” 2) their knowledge and skills for how to conduct a SO/GI assessment had improved; 3) they felt ready to put their learning into practice; and 4) they understood why DPH was asking staff to do this now. Staff also felt “good” that following the training, they could teach others about how to properly conduct a SO/GI assessment in the workplace. Finally, following the trainings a majority of staff better understood how knowing SO/GI information about our patients and clients was relevant to ultimately reducing health disparities.

4. Plans to monitor and report data collected under chapter 104 [§104.8 (c)]

The Compliance Officer will monitor, audit, and perform risk assessments on all activities and services performed by civil service and contracted providers that are subject to the activities outlined in this plan.

Compliance monitoring includes, but is not limited to, regular documentation and billing coding spot checks, chart reviews, compliance monitoring reviews, tracking provider compliance performance and other concurrent monitoring activities. Compliance audits include, but are not limited to, on-site formal announced audits of patient documentation; coding and billing; quality of care practices; and other areas not otherwise specified.

Findings of any compliance review summarized above will be routinely reported to applicable DPH upper management, service administration officials, and appropriate contractor agency Executive Directors and designees. In order to successfully implement this compliance plan, risk areas will be identified, addressed, and promptly resolved (or a plan will be promptly developed to resolve any risk area identified). In

accordance with City Ordinance 159-16, a report will be provided annually to the City Administrator, beginning on July 15, 2018, that:

- Reviews any relevant analyses of the data collected under this Chapter 104;
- Identifies any covered program under this Chapter 104 where the data demonstrate that gender and/or sexual minority individuals are underrepresented or underserved; and
- Describes the steps that DPH and/or the covered program will take to make the program more accessible to sexual and/or gender minority individuals who are eligible for those services.

Some examples of data that may be reported to the City Administrator include, but are not limited to:

- The percentage of Clients seen across the covered departments who have SO/GI data recorded in their EHR (this will be more limited before 2019 then expand as new EHR systems are in place);
- The percentage of Clients seen across the covered departments who are straight/heterosexual, gay/lesbian, bisexual/queer, transgender and/or gender non-binary (the same timeframe applies);
- The number and/or type of Direct Service programs that may have underrepresented or underserved LGBT patients; and
- A description of the steps DPH can take to make programs identified more accessible to the LGBT community.



Collection of Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Data: FY17-18 Annual Report

**San Francisco Human Services Agency
City and County of San Francisco**

October 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BACKGROUND	3
SAN FRANCISCO SOGI DATA COLLECTION ORDINANCE.....	3
CALIFORNIA SOGI DATA COLLECTION LAW	3
SOGI DATA COLLECTION AT HSA.....	4
FY17-18 ANNUAL REPORT	4
DAAS PROGRAMS	5
ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	5
IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES	6
PUBLIC GUARDIAN, PUBLIC CONSERVATOR AND REPRESENTATIVE PAYEE	7
INTEGRATED INTAKE.....	9
COMMUNITY LIVING FUND.....	10
CLINICAL QUALITY & ASSURANCE UNIT	11
OFFICE ON AGING AND DIGNITY FUND	13
COUNTY VETERAN SERVICES OFFICE.....	17
DHS ECONOMIC SUPPORT & SELF-SUFFICIENCY PROGRAMS	18
DHS FAMILY AND CHILDREN SERVICES.....	19
CONTRACTOR-OPERATED PROGRAMS.....	20
CONCLUSION	22
FY17-18 SOGI DATA FILE	22
APPENDIX: SOGI DATA FROM HSA CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (CARBON)	23

BACKGROUND

San Francisco SOGI Data Collection Ordinance

The San Francisco Board of Supervisors passed Ordinance 159-16 on July 26, 2016, which added Chapter 104 (Collection of Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Data) to the Administrative Code. The ordinance posits that while the City of San Francisco is committed to using data to identify the needs of San Franciscans and evaluates its programs, many of its social services programs do not collect sexual orientation and gender identity (SOGI) information on the clients they serve. As a result, it is difficult to quantify the needs of the lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender (LGBT) population. Thus, the purpose of Chapter 104 is “to accelerate the collection and analysis of sexual orientation and gender identity data in order to evaluate how City agencies can better serve the needs of LGBT San Franciscans.”

Below are some key requirements of Chapter 104 of the Administrative Code:

- Starting July 1, 2017, when collecting demographic data from clients, covered departments shall seek to collect and record information about a client’s sexual orientation and gender identity.
- Covered departments must protect unauthorized disclosure of personally identifiable SOGI data and communicate to clients that providing SOGI data is completely voluntary and will have no impact on whether services are provided.
- Contractors and grantees of covered departments are also subject to the ordinance if the contract amount is greater than \$50K per fiscal year.
- Data collection, coding and reporting should be consistent with the Department of Public Health’s “Sexual Orientation Guidelines” and “Sex and Gender Guidelines”.
- Covered departments, with the approval of the City Administrator, may waive the requirements of Chapter 104 in full or in part if they are not feasible or create an undue hardship.
- The City Administrator shall monitor compliance of Chapter 104 and covered departments shall submit an annual report analyzing the SOGI data collected under Chapter 104.

California SOGI Data Collection Law

Roughly a year before San Francisco passed its SOGI data collection ordinance, the State of California passed a very similar law (Assembly Bill 959). AB 959 required SOGI data collection to begin a year later (July 2018 versus July 2017 in San Francisco). The San Francisco Human Services Agency (HSA) is also subject to this state law, given that HSA administers programs under the purview of the covered departments of AB 959.

SOGI Data Collection at HSA

HSA is a large and complex agency comprised of three separate departments. It serves over two hundred thousand San Franciscans across dozens of programs. HSA has an annual budget of over \$900 million that includes a combination of federal, state and city/county funding streams. The impetus for the SOGI data collection ordinance was a recommendation in a 2014 report from the San Francisco LGBT Aging Task Force, which is supported by staff from HSA's Department of Aging and Adult Services (DAAS) and the Human Right's Commission.

HSA is very supportive of the SOGI data collection ordinance and committed to its implementation across its many programs. However, the complexity of the agency and the numerous computer systems used by the various programs translates to a heavy implementation lift. What's more, some HSA programs utilize a statewide or county consortium computer system, which limits the HSA's ability to dictate when and how data collection fields are added to the system. Likewise, some HSA programs utilize a statewide intake form. Fortunately, the California SOGI data collection law means that these statewide/consortium systems and forms must ultimately include SOGI demographic fields. However, some SOGI updates are still in the process of being rolled out and the questions and responses do not exactly match the San Francisco Department of Public Health (DPH) guidelines. While HSA has worked very hard to comply with the ordinance, there is still work to be done in some areas.

FY17-18 Annual Report

The purpose of this report is to serve as HSA's FY17-18 annual report required by the San Francisco SOGI data collection ordinance. Specifically, Chapter 104 calls for each covered department to provide the following information:

1. Analysis of the data collected.
2. Identification of any direct services programs, where the data demonstrate that LGBT individuals are underrepresented or underserved.
3. Description of planned steps to make the programs identified above more accessible to LGBT individuals who are eligible for those services.

The remainder of the report will describe by department and program, the status of SOGI data collection across HSA. To-date efforts and key challenges will be outlined, along with plans or strategies to improve data coverage and quality moving forward. Where SOGI data is available for FY17-18, it will be included. However, coverage and quality of the SOGI data is not yet high enough that HSA can analyze

the extent to which LGBT individuals are under or overrepresented or underserved. Furthermore, to do a sophisticated “equity” or “take up rate” analysis, there would need to be reliable community data (e.g., SOGI data for all of San Francisco with information like income, age, and minor dependents) to estimate the total eligible population. Even so, as the quality of SOGI data across social services program improves over time, it will be useful to analyze which programs are and are not reaching LGBT San Franciscans to identify programmatic gaps and/or opportunities for outreach.

DAAS PROGRAMS

The Department of Aging and Adult Services (DAAS) is charged with planning, coordinating, providing, and advocating for community-based services for older adults and individuals with disabilities. DAAS serves over 50,000 San Franciscans each year. DAAS has been at the forefront of HSA’s efforts to collect SOGI data and better serve the needs of the LGBT community in San Francisco.

Adult Protective Services

The San Francisco Adult Protective Services (APS) program relies on masters-level social workers to investigate allegations of abuse among elders and adults with disabilities, collaborate with criminal justice partners, and conduct short-term intensive case management to facilitate service connections and help stabilize vulnerable individuals.

Below is the data from the computer system (LEAPS) used by APS. APS has done a good job of collecting sexual orientation and gender identity data. There were technical issues with compiling “sex at birth” data before the publication of this report, but the fields are present in the LEAPS system.

SEXUAL ORIENTATION										
Program	Straight/ Heterosexual	Bisexual	Gay/Lesbian/ Same-Gender Loving	Questioning/ Unsure	Not listed, please specify	Declined to answer	Not Asked	Incomplete/ Missing Data	(blank)	Grand Total
Adult Protective Services	2,531	45	241	28	312	110	138	567	1,208	5,180

GENDER IDENTITY										
Program	Male	Female	Trans Male	Trans Female	Genderqueer/ Gender Non- binary	Not listed, please specify	Declined/Not stated	Question Not Asked	(blank)	Grand Total
Adult Protective Services	2,387	2,641	2	20	9	13	11	6	91	5,180

The matrix below contains a summary of the APS' activities, challenges and future plans related to SOGI data collection.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APS database updated to capture SOGI data. • APS staff was trained to collect SOGI data in June 2017. • SOGI data is collected at intake and during in-person assessment by APS staff.
Key Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inconsistencies and delays when requesting SOGI data extracts from the APS database vendor. • Reporters of suspected abuse do not always know the SOGI of alleged victims of abuse. • APS clients do not solicit our services. Because client engagement with APS social workers is voluntary and often unannounced, social workers are not able to collect SOGI data from clients with whom contact cannot be made or those clients who refuse services. • APS staff is concerned that they will lose client engagement, and therefore the opportunity to address abuse, among some older adult populations when SOGI questions are asked. • APS clients do not complete program forms where SOGI data may be collected; written applications are not required for protective services.
Plans/Strategies to Improve Data Coverage and Quality in FY18-19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional staff training on SOGI integration/data collection as part of the APS in-person assessment. • Quality Assurance reviews to ensure that APS social workers are asking SOGI questions. • Identify SOGI data collection as a program goal for FY18-19.

In-Home Supportive Services

The In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) Program is a statewide benefit for Medi-Cal clients with disabilities, whereby clients can receive in-home care. All California IHSS programs utilize a state-controlled computer system (CMIPS II) and application form (SOC 295), so San Francisco cannot dictate the timing or design of SOGI data questions and fields. SOGI data collection began after the close of

FY17-18, so baseline reporting will take place in HSA's FY18-19 SOGI data report. The matrix below summarizes the status of SOGI data collection within San Francisco's IHSS Program.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CMIPS database and SOC 295 (IHSS application) were updated and translated to include SOGI questions in August of 2018. • All staff has been trained and began collecting SOGI data in September of 2018.
Key Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delay in implementation of SOGI questions by the state. • Poor execution of question implementation by the state. Questions are redundant and confusing, but the state is currently fixing issues. • Initial staff resistance. However, after more leadership and management support of staff, resistance seems to have been reduced.
Plans/Strategies to Improve Data Coverage and Quality in FY18-19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Despite no state requirement to collect SOGI data for <i>preexisting</i> clients or update data annually, IHSS has aligned practices with other DAAS programs and will be doing both. • DAAS is implementing an on-going training for new staff. • SF IHSS initiated a system change request that will lead to better question implementation by the state.

Public Guardian, Public Conservator and Representative Payee

The **Public Guardian** (PG) program supports people whose physical and mental limitations make them unable to handle basic personal and financial needs. Public Guardian staff is responsible for managing medical care, placement, and financial resources. The **Public Conservator** (PC) provides mental health conservatorship services for San Francisco residents who are gravely disabled (unable to provide for their food, clothing or shelter) due to mental illness and who have been found by the Court unable or unwilling to accept voluntary treatment. The **Representative Payee** (RP) program provides money management services directly by DAAS staff. This program was developed within the Public Guardian to support high-risk, vulnerable clients who do not require a full conservatorship but require a moderate level of financial support.

Below is the data from the computer system (Panoramic) used by PG, PC, and RP. These DAAS programs have made a start in collecting SOGI data, although data is missing for most FY17-18 "sexual orientation" and "sex at birth" records. The incapacitation challenges faced by PG, PC, and RP clients complicate the ability to collect self-reported SOGI data.

Sexual Orientation							
Program	Gay/Lesbian/ Same-Gender Loving	Straight/ Heterosexual	Not Asked	Decline to answer	Not listed	No Data	Grand Total
Public Guardian	5	33	5	-	-	306	349
Public Conservator	-	-	11	5	1	578	595
Representative Payee	-	-	9	5	1	1,298	1,313

Current Gender						
Program	Female	Male	Other (specified)	Trans Male (specified)	No Data	Grand Total
Public Guardian	161	186	-	-	2	349
Public Conservator	208	383	-	-	4	595
Representative Payee	482	818	4	1	8	1,313

The matrix below contains a summary of activities, challenges and future plans related to SOGI data collection within PG, PC and RP.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PG/RP/PC: Database is up to date and staff has been trained. PG/RP: SOGI information is requested on intake form. When the form is turned in, it is sent back to the social workers if they have not filled in requested information. PC: Program is working with the local court to incorporate the SOGI requirements into personal data forms (next meeting is 10/5/18). PC: In the process of adding SOGI questions to Permanent Conservatorship Investigation Report.
Key Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PG clients have limited capacity and sometimes don't speak. Information sometimes gathered through family members and case managers. RP data is collected by contractors and clients are often not willing or unable to provide information. PC: Collecting SOGI data directly from the client is a challenge since the PC population is deemed gravely disabled and most are diagnosed with psychotic thought disorders and unable/unwilling to provide information.

Plans/Strategies to Improve Data Coverage and Quality in FY18-19

- PG/RP: Will stress with contractors the importance of the SOGI data collection and include highlighted request for information in referral packets.
- PC: Additional SOGI training for influx of new staff during recent months and the newly formed team.
- PC: Referrals will capture SOGI data in a personal data form which will be corroborated at time of Permanent Conservatorship Investigation Report completion, and entered into the database.

Integrated Intake

The DAAS Integrated Intake & Referral Unit was established in 2008 to streamline access to social services and maximize service connections. Through a single call, seniors and adults with disabilities are able to learn about available services throughout the city and also apply for several DAAS services. The Aging and Disability Resource Center (ADRC) network provides one-stop shops for information and assistance services for seniors and younger adults with disabilities. The IHSS Care Transitions Program supports new IHSS applicants who are transitioning back to the community after a hospitalization.

Below is the data from the computer system (SF GetCare) used by Integrated Intake. SOGI data collection is evident, although there are many blank records for clients served during FY17-18, which the program is working to address (see matrix following the raw data).

SEXUAL ORIENTATION										
Program	Straight/ Heterosexual	Bisexual	Gay/Lesbian/ Same-Gender Loving	Questioning/ Unsure	Not listed, please specify	Declined to answer	Not Asked	Incomplete/ Missing Date	(blank)	Grand Total
Aging & Disability Resource Centers	6,796	71	527	9	-	93	40	30	7,013	14,579
DAAS Intake - Information & Referral	756	11	72	5	-	39	18	51	3,024	3,976
DAAS Intake - IHSS Care Transitions Program	706	3	41	4	-	-	36	107	138	1,035

SEX AT BIRTH						
Program	Male	Female	Declined/ Not stated	Question Not Asked	(blank)	Grand Total
Aging & Disability Resource Centers	1,416	1,649	35	9	11,470	14,579
DAAS Intake - Information & Referral	387	377	25	7	3,180	3,976
DAAS Intake - IHSS Care Transitions Program	500	362	68	17	88	1,035

GENDER										
Program	Male	Female	Trans Male	Trans Female	Genderqueer / Gender Non-binary	Not listed, please specify	Declined/ Not stated	Question Not Asked	(blank)	Grand Total
Aging & Disability Resource Centers	5,436	7,194	16	27	5	-	6	1	1,894	14,579
DAAS Intake - Information & Referral	826	1,069	1	4	-	-	1	3	2,072	3,976
DAAS Intake - IHSS Care Transitions Program	610	416	-	4	1	-	-	1	3	1,035

The following matrix contains a summary of activities, challenges and future plans related to SOGI data collection within Integrated Intake.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Database is up to date. Staff has been trained.
Key Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Translations and concerns/fears/confusion from clients. Some data not collected due to type of contact (e.g., outreach contacts may not give demographic info). Instances of staff or contractor staff fear or resistance were minimal and, if presented, addressed through training.
Plans/Strategies to Improve Data Coverage and Quality in FY18-19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing training and monitoring of staff. Change outreach sign-in sheet to include demographic/SOGI questions. Change database to “require” demographic/SOGI fields to be filled in to continue and save in the system.

Community Living Fund

The Community Living Fund (CLF) is focused on preventing unnecessary institutionalization of seniors and adults with disabilities and helping those currently institutionalized transition back to the community if that is their preference. CLF is part of DAAS’ Long Term Care Operations division and services are provided via a contract with the Institute of Aging.

Below is the data from the computer system (CLF CaseCare) used to track CLF clients. The Institute on Aging has excelled at collecting “sexual orientation” and “gender identity” data, but has a higher rate of blank fields for “sex at birth”.

SEXUAL ORIENTATION											
Program	Straight/ Heterosexual	Bisexual	Gay/Lesbian/ Same-Gender Loving	Questioning/ Unsure	Not listed, please specify	Declined to answer	Not Asked	Incomplete/ Missing Date	Unknown	(blank)	Grand Total
Community Living Fund	306	8	41	3	3	15	5	-	4	1	386

SEX AT BIRTH						
Program	Male	Female	Declined/ Not stated	Question Not Asked	(blank)	Grand Total
Community Living Fund	171	113	5	3	94	386

GENDER										
Program	Male	Female	Trans Male	Trans Female	Genderqueer / Gender Non-binary	Not listed, please specify	Declined/ Not stated	Question Not Asked	(blank)	Grand Total
Community Living Fund	218	161	-	4	-	-	-	2	1	386

The matrix below contains a summary of the Community Living Fund's activities, challenges and future plans related to SOGI data collection.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Database (CLF CASECare) updated with SOGI fields. Staff has been trained.
Key Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Database issues. Process issues.
Plans/Strategies to Improve Data Coverage and Quality in FY18-19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working to make improvements to the CLF CaseCare database. Plans for additional/ongoing training.

Clinical Quality & Assurance Unit

The Clinical and Quality Assurance (CQA) unit, part of DAAS' Long Term Care Operations Division, was launched in FY15-16. CQA provides clinical consultations by Registered Nurses and Licensed Clinical Social Workers to serve IHSS and APS consumers with complex clinical needs, including complex medical, nursing and behavioral health needs.

Below is the SOGI data from CQA's web application (Devero). The distribution of data indicates that CQA has made a good start in collecting SOGI data, although the sexual orientation field will hopefully contain fewer "Not Asked" and "blank" fields in the future.

SEXUAL ORIENTATION										
Program	Straight/ Heterosexual	Bisexual	Gay/Lesbian/ Same-Gender Loving	Questioning/ Unsure	Not listed, please specify	Declined to answer	Not Asked	Incomplete/ Missing Data	(blank)	Grand Total
Clinical & Quality Assurance	265	8	25	1	24	44	128	-	68	563

SEX AT BIRTH						
Program	Male	Female	Declined/ Not stated	Question Not Asked	(blank)	Grand Total
Clinical & Quality Assurance	296	259	3	1	4	563

GENDER										
Program	Male	Female	Trans Male	Trans Female	Genderqueer / Gender Non- binary	Not listed, please specify	Declined/ Not stated	Question Not Asked	(blank)	Grand Total
Clinical & Quality Assurance	273	244	1	-	-	-	4	-	41	563

The following matrix contains a summary of activities, challenges and future plans related to SOGI data collection within CQA.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SOGI data is being collected in two key ways: (1) via intakes performed by IHSS and APS staff for clients who are eventually referred to the CQA Unit, and (2) during CQA staff consultations with clients. • CQA staff nurses and social workers have been trained in SOGI data collection.
Key Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Client referrals following IHSS and APS intakes are often missing SOGI data; as a result, this data is logged as missing or incomplete in the CQA database. • Although nurses and social workers collect SOGI data during client consultations, they must remember to update a client's demographic information in a different part of the CQA database from the one in which they typically perform their work, and often face technical difficulties in doing so. • The opportunity to update a client's missing SOGI data only occurs when CQA staff can make contact with a client (at present, many clients may be unreachable or have their case withdrawn).

**Plans/Strategies to
Improve Data Coverage
and Quality in FY18-19**

- Train CQA nurses and social workers how to enter SOGI information, once collected.
- Explore technical solutions to data entry challenges with CQA database vendor.

Office on the Aging and Dignity Fund

The Office on the Aging facilitates the provision of almost all DAAS-funded community-based services, including those supported by Older Americans Act funding. The Dignity Fund was passed by voters in 2016, guaranteeing funding to enhance supportive services to help older adults (60+ years old) and adults with disabilities (18 – 59 years old) age with dignity in their own homes and communities.

Below is the SOGI data pulled from CA GetCare, the system used to support the Office on the Aging and new Dignity Fund initiatives. The distribution of data indicates that these programs have made an excellent start in collecting SOGI data.

SEXUAL ORIENTATION											
Program	Straight/ Heterosexual	Bisexual	Gay/Lesbian/ Same-Gender Loving	Questioning/ Unsure	Not listed, please specify	Declined to answer	Not Asked	Incomplete/ Missing Date	Unknown	(blank)	Grand Total
Adult Day Health/Social Care	159		1			8				17	185
Alzheimer's Day	92					3				10	105
Case Management	1,228	23	161	7	7	63	20	26	2	53	1,590
Community Bridge	94		2			8		3		49	156
Community Connector	42				1	5				31	79
Community Service Center Pilots (DF)	668	5	26	3	6	57	6	4		86	861
Community Service Centers	12,671	155	624	19	44	1,080	19	286		928	15,826
Congregate Meals	12,754	136	202	8	20	1,797	23	142		626	15,708
Congregate Meals - AWD	1,150	32	63	2	6	250	4	12		66	1,585
Emergency Short-Term Home Care	101	1	8		1	2	1			53	167
FCSP-Older Adult Care	277	7	101	1	2	15	2	19		121	545
FCSP-Grandchild Care	15							1		3	19
Food Assistance	2,102	11	16	2	21	821	1			2	2,976
HDG	2,194	49	92	3	7	319		6		73	2,743
HDM - AWD	747	41	64	9	12	70	22	36		23	1,024
HDM - ER	422	9	41	5	4	28	7	36		19	571
HDM - Senior	3,970	50	253	8	6	218	23	97	4	89	4,718
Health Promotion	695	7	28		1	37	2	11		147	928
Housing Subsidy	133	15	94	4		9		3		13	271
LGBT Care Navigation	13	21	131	2	7	6				13	193
Money Management	98	3	8			9		9		34	161
NAPIS-Nutrition Counseling	901	13	73	1	1	50	4	21	1	2	1,067
Naturalization Services	38	1								1	40
Nutrition and Support (DF)	31					2				3	36
Nutrition Counseling-Non NAPIS	26	2	1		1	3				2	35
Nutrition Education SFL	383	7	9			52	1	6		19	477
ReServe-Employment Services	33	1	16			5		1		26	82
Respite Care (DF)	76		1			5	1	5		6	94
Senior Companion Program	14	1	1								16
Senior Empowerment	81		4			6				14	105
SF Connected	1,032	16	32		1	90	2	20		733	1,926
Technology and Connections at Home (DF)	9	2	3								14
Transportation	31		2			1				17	51
Veterans Service Connect (DF)	135	5	8			16		1		2	167
Village Model	307	4	31	1		12		21		193	569
Unduplicated Client Count	27,703	415	1,405	43	104	3,729	105	578	5	3,174	37,261

SEX AT BIRTH						
Program	Male	Female	Declined/ Not stated	Question Not Asked	(blank)	Grand Total
Adult Day Health/Social Care	67	112			6	185
Alzheimer's Day	41	61			3	105
Case Management	826	743	10	4	7	1,590
Community Bridge	26	103	2		25	156
Community Connector	12	53			14	79
Community Service Center Pilots (DF)	417	375	11		58	861
Community Service Centers	5,899	9,448	99	19	361	15,826
Congregate Meals	6,250	9,229	90	13	126	15,708
Congregate Meals - AWD	842	703	17		23	1,585
Emergency Short-Term HC	78	88			1	167
FCSP-Older Adult Care	172	358	1	2	12	545
FCSP-Grandchild Care	1	17			1	19
Food Assistance	839	1,926	143	43	25	2,976
HDG	989	1,666	27	38	23	2,743
HDM - AWD	631	373	13	2	5	1,024
HDM - ER	322	225	16	6	2	571
HDM - Senior	2,379	2,291	29	11	8	4,718
Health Promotion	164	674	1	1	88	928
Housing Subsidy	167	93	1	1	9	271
LGBT Care Navigation	143	38			12	193
Money Management	100	50	1		10	161
NAPIS-Nutrition Counseling	555	501	7	2	2	1,067
Naturalization Services	14	26				40
Nutrition and Support (DF)	16	16	1	3		36
Nutrition Counseling-Non NAPIS	19	16				35
Nutrition Education SFL	133	335	3		6	477
ReServe-Employment Services	29	34			19	82
Respite Care (DF)	22	70		2		94
Senior Companion Program	10	6				16
Senior Empowerment	28	73			4	105
SF Connected	576	806	7	2	535	1,926
Technology and Connections at Home (DF)	8	6				14
Transportation	17	22			12	51
Veterans Service Connect (DF)	159	7	1			167
Village Model	140	361	3		65	569
Unduplicated Client Count	14,819	20,558	389	113	1,382	37,261

GENDER										
Program	Male	Female	Trans Male	Trans Female	Genderqueer / Gender Non-binary	Not listed, please specify	Declined/ Not stated	Question Not Asked	(blank)	Grand Total
Adult Day Health/Social Care	68	112							5	185
Alzheimer's Day	41	61							3	105
Case Management	824	751	3	6	1				5	1,590
Community Bridge	26	105					1		24	156
Community Connector	12	54							13	79
Community Service Center Pilots (DF)	421	405	1	7	1	1	6		19	861
Community Service Centers	5,938	9,560	19	29	5	2	37	10	226	15,826
Congregate Meals	6,246	9,269	19	23	3	1	81	1	65	15,708
Congregate Meals - AWD	835	703	6	10			14		17	1,585
Emergency Short-Term HC	78	88							1	167
FCSP-Older Adult Care	171	358	1	1	3		1		10	545
FCSP-Grandchild Care	1	17							1	19
Food Assistance	891	2,076	2	1			5		1	2,976
HDG	1,003	1,703	4	11	3		4		15	2,743
HDM - AWD	615	381	5	10	4		5	1	3	1,024
HDM - ER	331	233			2		2	2	1	571
HDM - Senior	2,386	2,307	8	16				1		4,718
Health Promotion	172	699		1					56	928
Housing Subsidy	164	92	1	7	1				6	271
LGBT Care Navigation	134	36	2	8		1			12	193
Money Management	99	51	1	1					9	161
NAPIS-Nutrition Counseling	553	503	3	6			1	1		1,067
Naturalization Services	14	26								40
Nutrition and Support (DF)	17	17		1			1			36
Nutrition Counseling-Non NAPIS	18	16			1					35
Nutrition Education SFL	133	338							6	477
ReServe-Employment Services	29	34					1		18	82
Respite Care (DF)	21	71							2	94
Senior Companion Program	10	6								16
Senior Empowerment	27	74							4	105
SF Connected	596	847	1	3	2		3		474	1,926
Technology and Connections at Home (DF)	8	6								14
Transportation	17	22		1					11	51
Veterans Service Connect (DF)	157	8	1		1					167
Village Model	143	364	1				2		59	569
Unduplicated Client Count	14,949	20,961	54	97	15	2	145	13	1,025	37,261

The following matrix contains a summary of activities, challenges and future plans related to SOGI data collection across the Dignity Fund programs.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance

- Database is up to date, all DAAS staff has been trained.
- Training has also been delivered to CBO contractor staff.

Key Challenges

- Some translation challenges arose, particularly with Chinese language translations, but these have been resolved.
- Episodes of staff or contractor staff fear or resistance were minimal and, if presented, addressed through training.

Plans/Strategies to Improve Data Coverage and Quality in FY18-19

- Program Analysts have provided and will continue to provide technical assistance to contractors to address data collection issues.
- Ongoing in-person trainings will be available monthly for new DAAS and CBO contractor staff.
- Working with database provider to develop new auditing tools to allow CBO contractors to most efficiently review their own data completion rates.

County Veteran Services Office

The County Veterans Service Office (CVSO) is a locally-funded service program that assists veterans and their families in accessing U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs benefits and entitlements, such as service-connected disability benefits and education benefits.

Below is the SOGI data from the computer system (VetPro Panoramic) used to track CVSO clients. The CVSO made a start in collecting sexual orientation and sex at birth data. Gender identity data was also collected but there was a technical issue with pulling that data (the database vendor was still working on resolving the issue at the time of this report).

SEXUAL ORIENTATION										
Program	Straight/ Heterosexual	Bisexual	Gay/Lesbian/ Same-Gender Loving	Questioning/ Unsure	Not listed, please specify	Declined to answer	Not Asked	Incomplete/ Missing Date	(blank)	Grand Total
CVSO	255	-	4	-	-	-	22	2	1,166	1,449

SEX AT BIRTH						
Program	Male	Female	Declined/ Not stated	Question Not Asked	(blank)	Grand Total
CVSO	1,170	86	0	2	191	1,449

The following matrix contains a summary of activities, challenges and future plans related to SOGI data collection within the CVSO.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance

- SOGI fields were added to database (VetPro Panoramic).
- All CVSO staff has been trained in SOGI data collection.

Key Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current understaffing at the CVSO has contributed to challenges in logging SOGI and other data in the database, despite having collected this information from clients. • CVSO veteran representatives often see repeat clients for whom demographic data has already been collected prior to the development of SOGI data fields. Because not all client services are in-person or over the phone (for example, clients are considered “served” by the CVSO if the US Department of Veterans Affairs shares updated awards documentation with the CVSO), CVSO staff do not always have the opportunity to collect self-reported SOGI information. • Technical challenges in extracting existing SOGI data from the database vendor for reporting and aggregate analysis.
Plans/Strategies to Improve Data Coverage and Quality in FY18-19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CVSO will be onboarding new veteran representatives in the coming months. They will receive SOGI training as part of this onboarding process. • Review of CVSO staff data collection and documentation procedures to improve completeness of SOGI data, and subsequent staff training. • Collaboration with database vendor to improve reporting on SOGI data that is being collected by CVSO staff.

DHS ECONOMIC SUPPORT & SELF-SUFFICIENCY PROGRAMS

HSA’s Department of Human Services’ (DHS) Economic Support & Self-Sufficiency (ESSS) Division operates the core social services programs of county welfare departments: CalWORKs (cash aid for families), CalFresh (food assistance), Medi-Cal (Medicaid health insurance), CAAP (cash aid for single adults), and Workforce Development (employment services). Together these programs serve over 200,000 San Franciscans. ESSS uses the CalWIN case management information system to administer these programs. CalWIN is jointly funded and managed by a consortium of 18 California counties. Therefore, San Francisco cannot control the design of the SOGI fields. Thanks to the California SOGI data collection law, CalWIN added SOGI fields during FY17-18. These fields do not exactly match the San Francisco DPH guidelines but are very close.

Even though the SOGI fields already exist in CalWIN, ESSS workers cannot start populating them until the California Department of Social Services (CDSS) issues a client intake form to solicit the information from the client. CDSS is in the process of developing a supplemental demographic form that will include SOGI questions. DHS is waiting for the official version of the form and translations to be issued

(hopefully before the end of 2018) and is preparing to roll out training to coincide with the launch of the new form and official start of SOGI data collection. The matrix below provides a summary of to-date efforts, key challenges, and plans for SOGI data collection within the DHS ESSS Programs.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SOGI fields added to the CalWIN system at the beginning of FY17-18. • HSA's Learning & Development Division provided train-the-trainer style SOGI training to key program staff in 2017.
Key Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CalWIN system is controlled by a consortium of counties; therefore, San Francisco could not control the timing and design of the SOGI fields. • ESSS is still waiting for the state (CDSS) to issue a supplemental demographic form that will include the voluntary SOGI questions. SOGI data collection will begin once this form is available.
Plans/Strategies to Improve Data Coverage and Quality in FY18-19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HSA Learning & Development is planning to roll-out a new round of train-the-trainer sessions once the official SOGI demographics form/questionnaire and associated translations are issued by CDSS. • Data collection will begin midway through FY18-19 so an analysis of the coverage and quality of data collected will be assessed as part of the next annual report.

DHS FAMILY AND CHILDREN SERVICES

DHS also houses San Francisco's county child welfare services within its Family and Children Services (FCS) Program. FCS protects children from abuse and neglect and finds permanency for children through reunification, legal guardianship, or adoptions. FCS conducts investigations and provides case management for families and for children living at home and in foster care. FCS uses a statewide computer system called the Child Welfare Services Case Management System (CWS/CMS). SOGI fields were not added to CWS/CMS until in the spring of 2018, so data for FY17-18 is not available.

The matrix below summarizes the status of SOGI data collection within the FCS Program.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FCS Program leadership affirmed their support of the state and local SOGI data collection ordinances. • SOGI fields were added to the state CWS/CMS database in spring of 2018 (San Francisco could not control the timing or exact design of the fields). • FCS developed policies and procedures for populating SOGI fields in July 2018. • FCS arranged for an all-day training for its staff delivered by California Youth Connections in August 2018. The training covered SOGI data collection and how many LGBTQ youth have the added layer of trauma that comes with being rejected or mistreated because of their sexual orientation, gender identity or gender expression.
Key Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Still work to be done to institutionalize policies and procedures around confidentiality of SOGI data, so information is not inappropriately shared with parents or foster parents. • Issue of minor consent and shaping age-appropriate protocols for collecting SOGI data from minors. • Overcoming staff fears and wariness, and ensuring SOGI information is collected with sensitivity.
Plans/Strategies to Improve Data Coverage and Quality in FY18-19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data Quality Assurance team will periodically monitor data quality of SOGI fields. • FCS plans to have additional staff training. Current thinking is that a shorter training more focused on SOGI data collection may make sense (versus the all-day training like the one offered this summer).

CONTRACTOR-OPERATED PROGRAMS

HSA has over 200 contracts with numerous non-profits. Many contractors collect demographic data and are therefore subject to San Francisco's SOGI data collection ordinance. Some contractors collect client-level data through an HSA system, so this data would be reflected in a preceding program-specific section of this report. The remaining contractors use HSA's contract management system, CARBON, to report aggregate SOGI data. This system was modified to flag whether contracts are required to report aggregate SOGI data in CARBON, which allows for sending targeted reminders and compliance tracking. A mechanism for submitting and reporting SOGI data was also added to CARBON's functionality.

The aggregate SOGI data submitted by contractors for FY17-18 can be found within the **Appendix** of this report. The rows with no data indicate that HSA was expecting the contractor to submit SOGI data for

FY17-18, but they failed to do so. HSA is providing additional training and follow-up with contractors to confirm whether they actually should report aggregate SOGI data in CARBON. Some may end up being exempt because they do not collect any demographic data, or submits client-level data through another HSA system.

The matrix below summarizes the status of SOGI data collection by HSA's contractor-operated programs.

To-Date Efforts to Comply with SOGI Data Collection Ordinance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notice of SOGI requirements and training information sent to contractors via CARBON in 2017. • SOGI Data Collection Information Sessions held April 24, 2017 and May 1, 2017. • Translations of questions sent to vendors. • Contract management system (CARBON) was modified to include a "SOGI Data Collection" flag and mechanism for submitting annual aggregate SOGI data. CARBON system also used to send reminders to contractors about collecting and submitting SOGI data. • SOGI refresher workshop for WTW contractors at their quarterly meeting in Born Auditorium. • Check-in with Program Monitors at Contract Meetings. • Reminders sent to contractors to submit data for FY 17-18. • SOGI collection requirement discussed by Program Monitors at Annual Site Visits.
Key Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The need for additional training to help contractors not only understand the need for the data, but best practices to utilize when asking/collecting this data. • Confusion over whether contractor should report aggregate SOGI data in CARBON.
Plans/Strategies to Improve Data Coverage and Quality in FY18-19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collaborated with the Mayor's Office of Transgender Initiatives to conduct additional SOGI trainings. First training held 9/20/18. Second training scheduled for 10/11/18. • Review list of contracts to verify accuracy of "SOGI Data Collection" flag in CARBON. • Provide midyear email reminders via CARBON and Contractor meetings.

CONCLUSION

HSA would like to reiterate its support for SOGI data collection as championed by the Board and Supervisors and many City Departments (especially DPH and DAAS). HSA is aware that LGBT citizens face disproportionately higher rates of poverty, suicide, homelessness, isolation, substance abuse and violence. Accurate data is essential to inform the design and delivery of critical social service programs to better serve this vulnerable population. HSA views SOGI data collection as part of a broader strategy of embracing and understanding the full diversity of its residents.

FY17-18 SOGI Data File

As part of this Annual Report, HSA has compiled a master Excel file containing all the aggregate SOGI data included in this report. The data file will be sent along with this report to the Office of Transgender Initiatives and the City Administrator to facilitate additional analysis and/or comparison of SOGI data from across the City of San Francisco.

Thank you for your time and attention in reviewing this report. HSA welcomes any follow-up questions or input related to the agency's efforts to collect SOGI data and better serve the needs of San Francisco's LGBT community.

SOGI Contact at HSA:

Candace Thomsen
Policy and Planning Unit
(415) 524-3234
candace.thomsen@sfgov.org

APPENDIX: SOGI Data from HSA Contract Management System (CARBON)

HSA Contractor SOGI Report Fiscal Year: 2017-2018				Sexual Orientation															
				Straight/ Heterosexual		Bisexual		Gay/ Lesbian		Questioning/ Unsure		Not Listed		Decline to Answer		Not asked		Incomplete	
Program Area	Vendor/Agency	Contract	# of Clients Served	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
Admin/ Misc/IT	JUMP TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	APS Automated Client Tracking Sys. FY17-20	5,172	2,483	48%	45	1%	227	4%	28	1%	306	6%	110	2%	130	3%	1,843	36%
CalFresh	SAN FRANCISCO FOOD BANK	CalFresh Outreach Renewal																	
CalFresh	SAN FRANCISCO FOOD BANK	DHS - Immigrant Food Assistance (IFA) / Pantry Food Assistance (PFA)																	
CalFresh	SAN FRANCISCO FOOD BANK	DHS Emergency Food Box (EFB) Renewal																	
DAAS	ASIAN AMERICANS ADVANCING JUSTICE - ASIAN LAW CAUCUS	Legal Services 18-19 Older Adults																	
DAAS	HOMEBRIDGE	Contract Mode & Training	1,202	742	62%	19	2%	70	6%	7	1%	9	1%	95	8%	237	20%	23	2%
DAAS	INDEPENDENT LIVING RESRC CENTER OF S F	Community Services																	
DAAS	JEWISH FAMILY AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES	Naturalization	35	25	71%	0	0%	6	17%	-	0%	-	0%	4	11%	-	0%	-	0%
DAAS	LEGAL ASSISTANCE TO THE ELDERLY INC	Legal Services Program for Health-Related Law	21	14	67%	0	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	7	33%	-	0%	-	0%
DAAS	LEGAL ASSISTANCE TO THE ELDERLY INC	Life Planning Legal Service Program for LGBT Older Adults and AWD	55	-	0%	3	5%	49	89%	-	0%	3	5%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
DAAS	MERCED RESIDENTIAL CARE	Emergency Bed Placement																	
DAAS	ON LOK DAY SERVICES	ADRC + I&A																	
DAAS	ON LOK DAY SERVICES	ENP Congregate Meals																	
DAAS	SAN FRANCISCO SENIOR CENTER	ADRC + I&A																	
DAAS	SELF HELP FOR THE ELDERLY	Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP)	2,086	1,928	92%	4	0%	42	2%	-	0%	-	0%	111	5%	-	0%	1	0%
DAAS	SF IN-HOME SPPRTIV SVCS (IHSS) PUBL AUTH	Emergency On-Call IHSS																	
DAAS	SF IN-HOME SPPRTIV SVCS (IHSS) PUBL AUTH	IHSS IP Mode PA Admin, Health, Dental																	
DAAS	STEPPINGSTONE	Community Services Program Pilot (Dignity Fund)	76	72	95%	0	0%	4	5%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
DAAS	TOOLWORKS INC	ADRC																	
FCS	ASPIRANET	Permanency Assessments																	
FCS	COMMUNITY WORKS WEST, INC	Visitation & Support Services for Incarcerated Parents																	
FCS	FAMILY BUILDERS BY ADOPTION	Adoption and Permanency Services	63	38	60%	1	2%	2	3%	3	5%	1	2%	-	0%	18	29%	-	0%
FCS	FAMILY SUPPORT SVCS	Respite Care and Training & Recruitment Program for RFA Approved Families																	
FCS	FAMILY SUPPORT SVCS	SafeCare Parenting Education																	

APPENDIX: SOGI Data from HSA Contract Management System (CARBON)

HSA Contractor SOGI Report Fiscal Year: 2017-2018				Sexual Orientation															
				Straight/ Heterosexual		Bisexual		Gay/ Lesbian		Questioning/ Unsure		Not Listed		Decline to Answer		Not asked		Incomplete	
Program Area	Vendor/Agency	Contract	# of Clients Served	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
FCS	FIRST PLACE FOR YOUTH	Independent Living Skills Program for Foster Youth	371	115	31%	5	1%	2	1%	2	1%	-	0%	3	1%	175	47%	69	19%
FCS	HUCKLEBERRY YOUTH PROGRAMS, INC	Crisis Intervention & Case Management for CSEC/YA																	
FCS	SENECA FAMILY OF AGENCIES	East Bay Visitation Center																	
FCS	ST VINCENT DE PAUL SOCIETY	Domestic Violence Intervention Services																	
WTW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Clean Streets Transitional Employment Services 15-18	128	122	95%	2	2%	4	3%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WTW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	18	17	94%	0	0%	1	6%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WTW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	HUD HEC																	
WTW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Transitional Empl Support Svc (TESS) for IPO																	
WTW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Transitional Empl Svc (CJP/CJP1) 16-19	684	524	77%	32	5%	7	1%	-	0%	4	1%	26	4%	45	7%	46	7%
WTW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	VESL-VIP-Rapid Response 16-18																	
WTW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	WTW - Transitional Empl for Re-Engagement 18-21	824	274	33%	19	2%	3	0%	-	0%	-	0%	12	1%	497	60%	19	2%
WTW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Youth Employment Services II	92	84	91%	6	7%	2	2%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WTW	BAY AREA LEGAL AID	Client Advocacy, Legal Barriers to Employment Program	198	60	30%	3	2%	4	2%	-	0%	1	1%	10	5%	-	0%	120	61%
WTW	CENTER ON JUVENILE AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	HUD HEC																	
WTW	COMMUNITY HOUSING PARTNERSHIP	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	16	14	88%	1	6%	1	6%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WTW	COMMUNITY HOUSING PARTNERSHIP	SNAP to Skills	31	25	81%	0	0%	3	10%	-	0%	1	3%	2	6%	-	0%	-	0%
WTW	DRESS FOR SUCCESS	DRESS FOR SUCCESS																	
WTW	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SVCS OF S F INC	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	21	16	76%	1	5%	4	19%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WTW	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SVCS OF S F INC	HUD CHEFS Grant																	
WTW	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SVCS OF S F INC	Vocational and Employment Services 14-17																	
WTW	GOODWILL INDUST OF S F SAN MATEO & MARIN	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	4	-	0%	3	75%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	1	25%	-	0%	-	0%
WTW	HAMILTON FAMILIES	Housing Locator and Connector Services to CW Participants 16-20	136	67	49%	0	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	6	4%	48	35%	15	11%

APPENDIX: SOGI Data from HSA Contract Management System (CARBON)

HSA Contractor SOGI Report Fiscal Year: 2017-2018				Sexual Orientation															
				Straight/ Heterosexual		Bisexual		Gay/ Lesbian		Questioning/ Unsure		Not Listed		Decline to Answer		Not asked		Incomplete	
Program Area	Vendor/Agency	Contract	# of Clients Served	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
WtW	LA CASA DE LAS MADRES	Domestic Violence Services to CalWORKs	211	106	50%	5	2%	2	1%	-	0%	2	1%	9	4%	-	0%	87	41%
WtW	LARKIN STREET YOUTH SERVICES	Youth Employment Services II	56	40	71%	7	13%	4	7%	-	0%	-	0%	1	2%	-	0%	4	7%
WtW	MISSION HIRING HALL	HUD SF Training Partnership																	
WtW	RICHMOND AREA MULTI-SERVICES (RAMS)	CalWORKs Pre-Vocational Services																	
WtW	RICHMOND AREA MULTI-SERVICES (RAMS)	CalWORKs Pre-Vocational Services	263	81	31%	11	4%	3	1%	1	0%	1	0%	6	2%	160	61%	-	0%
WtW	RICHMOND AREA MULTI-SERVICES (RAMS)	PAES Pre-Vocational Services FY16-18																	
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO CLEAN CITY COALITION	Employment Training 16-18	27	24	89%	0	0%	1	4%	-	0%	1	4%	1	4%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO CLEAN CITY COALITION	Neighborhood Beautification & Transitional Empl Svc 18-19	9	9	100%	0	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO CLEAN CITY COALITION	Neighborhood Beautification 17-18 Renewal	9	9	100%	0	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	Work Study Program- CalWORKS	228	198	87%	0	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	30	13%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	Work Study Program- CalWORKS																	
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO LGBT COMMUNITY CENTER	Transgender Employment	79	5	6%	14	18%	14	18%	2	3%	13	16%	8	10%	-	0%	23	29%
WtW	SELF HELP FOR THE ELDERLY	Light Duty Community Services	1,792	55	3%	1	0%	7	0%	-	0%	3	0%	8	0%	1,718	96%	-	0%
WtW	SWORDS TO PLOWSHARES	HUD HEC																	
WtW	YOUNG COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS	Clean Streets Transitional Employment Services 15-18	135	99	73%	0	0%	1	1%	-	0%	34	25%	-	0%	-	0%	1	1%
WtW	YOUNG COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS	Transitional Empl Support Svc (TESS) for PST																	
WtW	YOUNG COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS	Transitional Empl Svc (CJP/CJP1) 16-19	495	196	40%	9	2%	3	1%	3	1%	1	0%	2	0%	-	0%	281	57%

APPENDIX: SOGI Data from HSA Contract Management System (CARBON)

HSA Contractor SOGI Report Fiscal Year: 2017-2018				Gender Identity															
				Male		Female		Trans Male		Trans Female		Genderqueer/ Gender Non-binary		Not Listed		Decline to answer		Question not asked	
Program Area	Vendor/Agency	Contract	# of Clients Served	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
Admin/ Misc/IT	JUMP TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	APS Automated Client Tracking Sys. FY17-20	5,172	2,387	46%	2,642	51%	2	0%	19	0%	7	0%	13	0%	96	2%	6	0%
CalFresh	SAN FRANCISCO FOOD BANK	CalFresh Outreach Renewal																	
CalFresh	SAN FRANCISCO FOOD BANK	DHS - Immigrant Food Assistance (IFA) / Pantry Food Assistance (PFA)																	
CalFresh	SAN FRANCISCO FOOD BANK	DHS Emergency Food Box (EFB) Renewal																	
DAAS	ASIAN AMERICANS ADVANCING JUSTICE - ASIAN LAW CAUCUS	Legal Services 18-19 Older Adults																	
DAAS	HOMEBRIDGE	Contract Mode & Training	1,202	617	51%	425	35%	3	0%	12	1%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	145	12%
DAAS	INDEPENDENT LIVING RESRC CENTER OF S F	Community Services																	
DAAS	JEWISH FAMILY AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES	Naturalization	35	16	46%	17	49%	-	0%	1	3%	-	0%	-	0%	1	3%	-	0%
DAAS	LEGAL ASSISTANCE TO THE ELDERLY INC	Legal Services Program for Health-Related Law	21	8	38%	13	62%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
DAAS	LEGAL ASSISTANCE TO THE ELDERLY INC	Life Planning Legal Service Program for LGBT Older Adults and AWD	55	52	95%	3	5%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
DAAS	MERCED RESIDENTIAL CARE	Emergency Bed Placement																	
DAAS	ON LOK DAY SERVICES	ADRC + I&A																	
DAAS	ON LOK DAY SERVICES	ENP Congregate Meals																	
DAAS	SAN FRANCISCO SENIOR CENTER	ADRC + I&A																	
DAAS	SELF HELP FOR THE ELDERLY	Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP)	2,086	892	43%	1,093	52%	-	0%	1	0%	-	0%	-	0%	100	5%	-	0%
DAAS	SF IN-HOME SPRTIV SVCS (IHSS) PUBL AUTH	Emergency On-Call IHSS																	
DAAS	SF IN-HOME SPRTIV SVCS (IHSS) PUBL AUTH	IHSS IP Mode PA Admin, Health, Dental																	
DAAS	STEPPINGSTONE	Community Services Program Pilot (Dignity Fund)	76	28	37%	48	63%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
DAAS	TOOLWORKS INC	ADRC																	
FCS	ASPIRANET	Permanency Assessments																	
FCS	COMMUNITY WORKS WEST, INC	Visitation & Support Services for Incarcerated Parents																	
FCS	FAMILY BUILDERS BY ADOPTION	Adoption and Permanency Services	63	37	59%	21	33%	-	0%	-	0%	1	2%	-	0%	-	0%	4	6%
FCS	FAMILY SUPPORT SVCS	Respite Care and Training & Recruitment Program for RFA Approved Families																	
FCS	FAMILY SUPPORT SVCS	SafeCare Parenting Education																	

APPENDIX: SOGI Data from HSA Contract Management System (CARBON)

HSA Contractor SOGI Report Fiscal Year: 2017-2018				Gender Identity															
				Male		Female		Trans Male		Trans Female		Genderqueer/ Gender Non-binary		Not Listed		Decline to answer		Question not asked	
Program Area	Vendor/Agency	Contract	# of Clients Served	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
FCS	FIRST PLACE FOR YOUTH	Independent Living Skills Program for Foster Youth	371	168	45%	195	53%	2	1%	2	1%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	4	1%
FCS	HUCKLEBERRY YOUTH PROGRAMS, INC	Crisis Intervention & Case Management for CSEC/YA																	
FCS	SENECA FAMILY OF AGENCIES	East Bay Visitation Center																	
FCS	ST VINCENT DE PAUL SOCIETY	Domestic Violence Intervention Services																	
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Clean Streets Transitional Employment Services 15-18	128	103	80%	25	20%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	18	7	39%	11	61%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	HUD HEC																	
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Transitional Empl Support Svc (TESS) for IPO																	
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Transitional Empl Svc (CJP/CJP1) 16-19	684	106	15%	497	73%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	36	5%	45	7%
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	VESL-VIP-Rapid Response 16-18																	
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	WTW - Transitional Empl for Re-Engagement 18-21	824	75	9%	244	30%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	8	1%	497	60%
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Youth Employment Services II	92	53	58%	37	40%	-	0%	2	2%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	BAY AREA LEGAL AID	Client Advocacy, Legal Barriers to Employment Program	198	67	34%	129	65%	1	1%	-	0%	-	0%	1	1%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	CENTER ON JUVENILE AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	HUD HEC																	
WtW	COMMUNITY HOUSING PARTNERSHIP	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	16	9	56%	6	38%	1	6%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	COMMUNITY HOUSING PARTNERSHIP	SNAP to Skills	31	13	42%	16	52%	2	6%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	DRESS FOR SUCCESS	DRESS FOR SUCCESS																	
WtW	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SVCS OF S F INC	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	21	14	67%	7	33%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SVCS OF S F INC	HUD CHEFS Grant																	
WtW	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SVCS OF S F INC	Vocational and Employment Services 14-17																	
WtW	GOODWILL INDUST OF S F SAN MATEO & MARIN	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	4	-	0%	4	100%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	HAMILTON FAMILIES	Housing Locator and Connector Services to CW Participants 16-20	136	17	13%	119	88%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%

APPENDIX: SOGI Data from HSA Contract Management System (CARBON)

HSA Contractor SOGI Report Fiscal Year: 2017-2018				Gender Identity															
				Male		Female		Trans Male		Trans Female		Genderqueer/ Gender Non-binary		Not Listed		Decline to answer		Question not asked	
Program Area	Vendor/Agency	Contract	# of Clients Served	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
WtW	LA CASA DE LAS MADRES	Domestic Violence Services to CalWORKs	211	-	0%	206	98%	-	0%	1	0%	-	0%	3	1%	1	0%	-	0%
WtW	LARKIN STREET YOUTH SERVICES	Youth Employment Services II	56	37	66%	17	30%	-	0%	1	2%	1	2%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	MISSION HIRING HALL	HUD SF Training Partnership																	
WtW	RICHMOND AREA MULTI-SERVICES (RAMS)	CalWORKs Pre-Vocational Services																	
WtW	RICHMOND AREA MULTI-SERVICES (RAMS)	CalWORKs Pre-Vocational Services	263	8	3%	121	46%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	1	0%	-	0%	133	51%
WtW	RICHMOND AREA MULTI-SERVICES (RAMS)	PAES Pre-Vocational Services FY16-18																	
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO CLEAN CITY COALITION	Employment Training 16-18	27	20	74%	7	26%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO CLEAN CITY COALITION	Neighborhood Beautification & Transitional Empl Svc 18-19	9	7	78%	2	22%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO CLEAN CITY COALITION	Neighborhood Beautification 17-18 Renewal	9	7	78%	2	22%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	Work Study Program- CalWORKS	228	19	8%	208	91%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	1	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	Work Study Program- CalWORKS																	
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO LGBT COMMUNITY CENTER	Transgender Employment	79	1	1%	10	13%	13	16%	33	42%	19	24%	2	3%	1	1%	-	0%
WtW	SELF HELP FOR THE ELDERLY	Light Duty Community Services	1,792	60	3%	10	1%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	2	0%	1	0%	1,719	96%
WtW	SWORDS TO PLOWSHARES	HUD HEC																	
WtW	YOUNG COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS	Clean Streets Transitional Employment Services 15-18	135	105	78%	29	21%	-	0%	1	1%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	YOUNG COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS	Transitional Empl Support Svc (TESS) for PST																	
WtW	YOUNG COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS	Transitional Empl Svc (CJP/CJP1) 16-19	495	46	9%	152	31%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	297	60%	-	0%

APPENDIX: SOGI Data from HSA Contract Management System (CARBON)

[illegible]

APPENDIX: SOGI Data from HSA Contract Management System (CARBON)

HSA Contractor SOGI Report Fiscal Year: 2017-2018				Sex at Birth							
				Male		Female		Decline to answer		Question not asked	
Program Area	Vendor/Agency	Contract	# of Clients Served	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
FCS	FIRST PLACE FOR YOUTH	Independent Living Skills Program for Foster Youth	371	151	41%	184	50%	-	0%	36	10%
FCS	HUCKLEBERRY YOUTH PROGRAMS, INC	Crisis Intervention & Case Management for CSEC/YA									
FCS	SENECA FAMILY OF AGENCIES	East Bay Visitation Center									
FCS	ST VINCENT DE PAUL SOCIETY	Domestic Violence Intervention Services									
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Clean Streets Transitional Employment Services 15-18	128	103	80%	25	20%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	18	7	39%	11	61%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	HUD HEC									
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Transitional Empl Support Svc (TESS) for IPO									
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Transitional Empl Svc (CJP/CJP1) 16-19	684	106	15%	494	72%	39	6%	45	7%
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	VESL-VIP-Rapid Response 16-18									
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	WtW - Transitional Empl for Re-Engagement 18-21	824	75	9%	244	30%	8	1%	497	60%
WtW	ARRIBA JUNTOS - IAL	Youth Employment Services II	92	55	60%	37	40%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	BAY AREA LEGAL AID	Client Advocacy, Legal Barriers to Employment Program	198	33	17%	34	17%	2	1%	129	65%
WtW	CENTER ON JUVENILE AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	HUD HEC									
WtW	COMMUNITY HOUSING PARTNERSHIP	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	16	10	63%	6	38%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	COMMUNITY HOUSING PARTNERSHIP	SNAP to Skills	31	16	52%	15	48%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	DRESS FOR SUCCESS	DRESS FOR SUCCESS									
WtW	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SVCS OF S F INC	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	21	14	67%	7	33%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SVCS OF S F INC	HUD CHEFS Grant									
WtW	EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SVCS OF S F INC	Vocational and Employment Services 14-17									
WtW	GOODWILL INDUST OF S F SAN MATEO & MARIN	Employment Services to Formerly and Currently At-Risk Homeless Individuals	4	-	0%	3	75%	1	25%	-	0%
WtW	HAMILTON FAMILIES	Housing Locator and Connector Services to CW Participants 16-20	136	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	136	100%

APPENDIX: SOGI Data from HSA Contract Management System (CARBON)

HSA Contractor SOGI Report Fiscal Year: 2017-2018				Sex at Birth							
				Male		Female		Decline to answer		Question not asked	
Program Area	Vendor/Agency	Contract	# of Clients Served	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
WtW	LA CASA DE LAS MADRES	Domestic Violence Services to CalWORKs	211	1	0%	206	98%	4	2%	-	0%
WtW	LARKIN STREET YOUTH SERVICES	Youth Employment Services II	56	24	43%	13	23%	1	2%	18	32%
WtW	MISSION HIRING HALL	HUD SF Training Partnership									
WtW	RICHMOND AREA MULTI-SERVICES (RAMS)	CalWORKs Pre-Vocational Services									
WtW	RICHMOND AREA MULTI-SERVICES (RAMS)	CalWORKs Pre-Vocational Services	263	6	2%	97	37%	-	0%	160	61%
WtW	RICHMOND AREA MULTI-SERVICES (RAMS)	PAES Pre-Vocational Services FY16-18									
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO CLEAN CITY COALITION	Employment Training 16-18	27	20	74%	7	26%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO CLEAN CITY COALITION	Neighborhood Beautification & Transitional Empl Svc 18-19	9	7	78%	2	22%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO CLEAN CITY COALITION	Neighborhood Beautification 17-18 Renewal	9	7	78%	2	22%	-	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	Work Study Program- CalWORKS	228	19	8%	208	91%	1	0%	-	0%
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	Work Study Program- CalWORKS									
WtW	SAN FRANCISCO LGBT COMMUNITY CENTER	Transgender Employment	79	30	38%	19	24%	30	38%	-	0%
WtW	SELF HELP FOR THE ELDERLY	Light Duty Community Services	1,792	60	3%	11	1%	1	0%	1,720	96%
WtW	SWORDS TO PLOWSHARES	HUD HEC									
WtW	YOUNG COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS	Clean Streets Transitional Employment Services 15-18	135	1	1%	-	0%	-	0%	134	99%
WtW	YOUNG COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS	Transitional Empl Support Svc (TESS) for PST									
WtW	YOUNG COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS	Transitional Empl Svc (CJP/CJP1) 16-19	495	46	9%	192	39%	257	52%	-	0%

Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development
City and County of San Francisco



London N. Breed
Mayor

Kate Hartley
Director

Memo

October 5, 2018

To: The Office of the City Administrator
From: The Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development
Re: Compliance Plan and Report on the Collection of Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity

Beginning July 1, 2017, the Mayor's Office Housing and Community Development (MOHCD) revised its guidelines on the collection of information on sexual orientation and gender identity (SOGI) to comply with Ordinance 159-16 (Ordinance). Passed in July 2016, the Ordinance amended the City's Administrative Code to require covered City departments and contractors that provide health care and social services to collect and analyze SOGI data on the clients they serve. The Ordinance identified the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development (MOHCD) as one of the covered departments. This memo fulfills the requirements of section 104.8 of the Administrative Code and serves as MOHCD's Compliance Plan and Report for the Collection of Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity data. This memo (1) defines the scope and standards of MOHCD's SOGI data collection; (2) describes the revisions MOHCD made to data collection forms, databases, and data storage systems; (3) summarizes MOHCD's instruction to staff, contractors, and grantees; and (4) analyzes gender identity and sexual orientation program data for FY2017-18.

Scope and Standards for Collecting SOGI Data

Prior to the City's adoption of the Ordinance, MOHCD collected applicant and client SOGI data for a sample of its affordable housing and community development programs. Beginning July 1, 2017, MOHCD expanded its SOGI data collection to include most applicant and client-based programs and services, including:

- Community Development Public Services
- Rental and Homeownership Placement
- Downpayment Assistance Loan Programs
- Mortgage Credit Certificates
- Plus Housing
- Annual Monitoring of Multifamily Housing Portfolio
- Certificate of Preference
- Displaced Tenant Housing Preference

In addition to expanding the scope of programs for which MOHCD collected SOGI data, MOHCD modified its data collection standards to be consistent with policies and procedures issued by the Department of Public Health (DPH) in accordance with section 104.3(c)(2) of the Administrative Code. Based on staff and community partner feedback, MOHCD made several modifications to the proposed DPH guidelines. These modifications include adding “Decline to Answer” option for the sex-at-birth question for our community development programs and modifying the order of the responses. Additionally, in May of 2018, after receiving feedback from the Office of Transgender Initiatives as well as from grantees, MOHCD requested a partial waiver to the City Administrator for the requirement to collect information on applicants’ and clients’ sex at birth. This change will be reflected on forms and applications used beginning July 1, 2018. Table 1 provides the three questions and corresponding response options implemented by MOHCD for collecting SOGI data for the program period between July 1, 2017 and June 30, 2018.

Table 1: Questions for the Collection of SOGI Applicant and Client Data

Sex and Gender Identity Questions		
What is your gender? (Check <u>one</u> that that best describes your current gender identity)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Female		<input type="checkbox"/> Trans Female
<input type="checkbox"/> Male		<input type="checkbox"/> Trans Male
<input type="checkbox"/> Genderqueer/Gender Non-Binary		<input type="checkbox"/> Not Listed. Please Specify _____
What was your sex at birth? (Check <u>one</u> that that best describes your current gender identity)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="checkbox"/> Male	<input type="checkbox"/> Decline to Answer
Sexual Orientation Question		
How do you describe your sexual orientation or sexual identity?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Bisexual		<input type="checkbox"/> Straight/Heterosexual
<input type="checkbox"/> Gay/Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving		<input type="checkbox"/> Not Listed. Please Specify _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Questioning/Unsure		<input type="checkbox"/> Decline to Answer

Revisions to Data Collection Forms and Updates to Database and Data Storage Systems

For FY2017-18, MOHCD revised all data collection forms and applications for all programs listed above to match the guidelines presented in Table 1. This includes paper as well as web-based applications. In addition to English, MOHCD translated the SOGI-related questions and answers presented in Table 1 into Chinese, Spanish, and Filipino in collaboration with other covered departments and consultation with subject matter experts. In order to collect applicant and client SOGI data, MOHCD updated all database and storage systems for the program areas already noted.

Instruction to Staff, Contractors, and Grantees.

MOHCD managed and implemented changes to the SOGI data collection methodology required by the Ordinance through its intradepartmental data-working group, which functions as MOHCD’s standing data-governance meeting. Specific to MOHCD’s Community Development Public Services, MOHCD conducted a series of grantee orientations, where staff presented to grantees SOGI questions and responses. For FY2017-18, MOHCD held these grantee orientations on May 16, 2017 and May 17, 2017. For FY2018-19, MOHCD also held two grantee orientations. These orientations, held on May 22, 2018 and May 24, 2018, included a presentation by Clair Farley, Director of the Office of Transgender Initiatives that presented updated information on SOGI related question and responses. In addition to these general grantee orientations, MOHCD held two SOGI-specific trainings for grantees on June 6, 2018 and June 15, 2018.

Additionally, to assist with general questions about our collection of SOGI related data from community partners, MOHCD created a [page on our website](#) on that explains MOHCD implementation guidelines.

Analysis of Sex and Gender Identity and Sexual Orientation Program Data

The following section presents and analyzes the SOGI data collected for FY2017-18. This period represents the first full year of implementation of the updated SOGI guidelines required by the Ordinance. This analysis includes all program applicants or clients served between July 1, 2017 and June 30, 2018 for five of the eight program for which MOHCD collected SOGI data. The programs included in this analysis are client-based Community Development Public Services; rental and ownership housing placement opportunities; Plus Housing; and the Certificate of Preference and Displaced Tenant Housing Preference programs. SOGI data on the Downpayment Assistance Loan Program is not included in this analysis because the application period for FY2017-18 loans began before MOHCD updated its SOGI data collection guidelines. This report also excludes SOGI data and analysis from MOHCD's annual monitoring of our multifamily housing portfolio, as the reporting period has not concluded. Lastly, because all applicants to MOHCD's Mortgage Credit Certificate Program are included in the rental and ownership housing placement data, individual reporting of that program is excluded.

This analysis presents both summarized data on the number of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) applicants and clients as well as disaggregated data for both gender identity and sexual orientation. For the purpose of this analysis, this report summarizes applicants or clients as LGBTQ if he/she/they identified as either genderqueer/gender non-binary, trans female, trans male, as a gender different from his/her/their sex-at-birth, or described his/her/their sexual orientation as bisexual, gay/lesbian/same-gender loving, or questioning/unsure.

This report also summarizes applicants or clients that selected "Not Listed" for either (or both) of the SOGI questions as LGBTQ only if the applicant or client specified a gender identity or sexual orientation in the accompanying entry field. If an applicant or client left the accompanying entry field blank, this report classifies the response as "Decline to Answer." For disaggregated gender identity and sexual orientation data, this report provides data on both applicants who either declined to answer the questions or selected "Decline to Answer" and on those who are categorized as decline to answer because he/she/they did not specify a not listed gender identity or sexual orientation.

Community Development Public Services

Through its Community Development Public Services, MOHCD funds a wide range of social services that seek to ensure that families and individuals are stably housed, resilient, and economically self-sufficient. MOHCD works toward these objectives by funding grants to community-based service providers through 10 separate program areas. The 10 program areas include: Access to Housing; Eviction Prevention; Financial Education; Foundational Competencies; Homeless Services and Transitional Housing; Housing Place-Based Services; Legal Services; Service Connection; Supportive Housing for People Living with HIV/AIDS; and Sustainable Homeownership. For FY2017-18, MOHCD funded 191 projects that provided services to more than 35,000 clients, of whom approximately 8% identified as LGBTQ. In looking more closely at gender identity and sexual orientation, the data shows that slightly more than 2% of MOHCD's public service program clients identify as trans/gender non-conforming, with trans female clients representing the greatest number (395), followed by trans male (272). Slightly more than 6% of clients identify as LGBTQ, with the greatest share of clients identifying as gay/lesbian/same gender-loving (4.65%). Table 2 presents the

total number and percentage of LGBTQ clients served as well as the number and percentage of clients for both gender identity and sexual orientation for all public services.

Table 2: Number and Percent of LGBTQ Clients and the Number and Percent of Clients by Gender Identity and Sexual Orientation for Community Development Public Services

	Number of Clients	Percent of Clients
LGBTQ Client	2,812	8.00%
Not LGBTQ Client	32,064	91.23%
Decline to Answer	270	0.77%
Total Clients	35,146	100%
Gender Identity		
	Number of Clients	Percent of Clients
Female	19,757	56.21%
Male	14,361	40.86%
Genderqueer/Gender Non-Binary	77	0.22%
Trans Female	395	1.12%
Trans Male	272	0.77%
Not Listed	2	0.01%
Decline To Answer	282	.80%
Totals	35,146	100%
Sexual Orientation		
	Number of Clients	Percent of Clients
Bisexual	448	1.27%
Gay/Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving	1,628	4.63%
Questioning/Unsure	115	.33%
Straight/Heterosexual	16,580	47.17%
Specified Not Listed	1	0.00%
Decline to Answer	12,632	35.94%
<i>Decline to Answer</i>	<i>10,896</i>	<i>31.00%</i>
<i>Unspecified Not Listed</i>	<i>1,736</i>	<i>4.94%</i>
Question Not Asked	3,742	10.65%
Totals	35,146	100%

A more granular analysis of the 10 Community Development Public Services show that the number and percentage of LGBTQ clients varies across programs. MOHCD served the greatest number of LGTBQ clients through its Legal Services program (633), followed by Access to Housing (618), and then Eviction Prevention (374). These three programs represent the three largest public service programs in terms of overall number of clients served. LGBTQ client representation by program was greatest for Supportive Housing for People Living with HIV/AIDs, of which almost 59% of program clients identified as LGBTQ, followed by Homeless Services & Transitional Housing (14.55%), and Access to Housing (11.72%). Service Connection (3.45%), Foundational Competencies (4.23%), and Eviction Prevention (5.57%) had the smallest percentage of LGBTQ clients. Table 3 shows the total number and percentage of LGBTQ clients by each of the 10 Community Development Public Service program areas.

Table 3: The Number and Percent of LGBTQ Clients by Community Development Public Service Program Area

	Total Number of Clients	Number of LGBTQ Clients	Percent LGBTQ Clients
Access to Housing	5,273	618	11.72%
Eviction Prevention	6,710	374	5.57%
Financial Education	2,943	201	6.83%
Foundational Competencies	2,150	91	4.23%
Homeless Services & Transitional Housing	893	129	14.45%
Housing Place-Based Services	3,089	58	1.88%
Legal Services	6,710	633	9.43%
Service Connection	3,766	130	3.45%
Supportive Housing for PLWHA	377	222	58.89%
Sustainable Homeownership	3,235	356	11%
Totals	35,146	2,812	8%

MOHCD funds three LGBTQ and one trans/gender non-conforming targeted projects through its Access to Housing, Sustainable Homeownership, and Service Connection programs. An analysis of this data shows significantly greater representation of LGBTQ clients for these three projects when compared to the public services overall. Amongst these four projects, LGBTQ participation ranged from 90% for a Woman's Place Drop in Center to 29% for the First Time Homebuyer's Program. Table 4 shows the total number and percentage of LGBTQ clients for each of the three LGBTQ-target projects.

Table 4: Number and Percent of LGBTQ Clients for Community Development Public Service LGBTQ Projects

	Total Number of Clients	Number of LGBTQ Clients	Percent LGBTQ Clients
LGBT Access to Housing (Access to Housing)	419	271	64.68%
First Time Homebuyer's Program (Sustainable Homeownership)	413	118	28.57%
Youth Advocacy for LGBTQ TAY (Service Connection)	47	35	74.47%
A Woman's Place Drop-In Center (Service Connection)	11	10	90.90
Total	890	434	48.76%

Rental and Ownership Housing Placement Programs

MOHCD oversees the marketing and lease up or sale of privately developed affordable inclusionary housing and non-profit developed affordable rental housing. To access these affordable housing opportunities, applicants submit a paper application or can apply online using DAHLIA, MOHCD's web-based housing portal. When applying to a rental or ownership opportunity, MOHCD collects demographic information of the primary applicant of each application, including demographic information on gender identity and sexual orientation. Different from MOHCD's community development programs, MOHCD presents all demographic questions on our affordable housing applications as optional in compliance with Fair Housing laws.

For FY2017-18, MOHCD accepted over 42,000 applications for 389 newly listed units of affordable housing across 18 separate developments. Of the 42,210 applications submitted, just under 14% of the primary applicants identified as LGBTQ. The share of LGBTQ primary applicants varied by the tenure of the project, with more LGBTQ headed households applying to rental housing (14.01%) than to ownership opportunities (10.53%). A significant number of applicants chose not to respond to both the gender and sexual orientation questions. A more detailed analysis show that almost 2% of applicants identify as trans/gender

non-conforming, with trans female clients representing the greatest number of applicants (.81%), followed by genderqueer/gender non binary (.45%). Almost 13% of applicants identified as LGBQ, with the greatest share of applicants identifying as gay/lesbian/same gender-loving (6.71%) followed by bisexual (4.20%), with patterns for both rental and ownership following the same trends. Table 5 presents the SOGI data for MOHCD's rental and ownership placement programs.

Table 5: The Number and Percent of LGBTQ Applicants and the Number and Percent of Applicants by Gender Identity and Sexual Orientation to Affordable Rental and Ownership Opportunities

	Rental		Ownership		Total	
	Total Applicants	Percent of Applicants	Total Applicants	Percent of Applicants	Total Applicants	Percent of Applicants
LGBTQ Applicant	5,782	14.01%	99	10.53%	5,881	13.93%
Not LGTBQ Applicant	29,456	71.37%	639	67.98%	30,095	71.30%
Decline to Answer	6,032	14.62%	202	21.49%	6,234	14.77%
Totals	41,270	100%	940	100%	42,210	100%

Gender Identity

	Rental		Ownership		Total	
	Total Applicants	Percent of Applicants	Total Applicants	Percent of Applicants	Total Applicants	Percent of Applicants
Female	21,568	52.26%	420	44.68%	21,957	52.09%
Male	16,253	39.38%	369	39.26%	16,584	39.38%
Trans Female	186	0.45%	2	0.21%	340	0.45%
Trans Male	337	0.82%	3	0.32%	271	0.81%
Genderqueer/Gender Non-Binary	268	0.65%	3	0.32%	188	0.64%
Not Listed	5	0.01%	0	0%	84	0.01%
Decline to Answer	2,653	6.43%	143	15.21%	2,786	6.62%
Totals	41,270	100%	940	100%	42,210	100%

Sexual Orientation

	Rental		Ownership		Total	
	Total Applicants	Percent of Applicants	Total Applicants	Percent of Applicants	Total Applicants	Percent of Applicants
Bisexual	1,758	4.26%	16	1.70%	1,774	4.20%
Gay/Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving	2,758	6.68%	73	7.77%	2,831	6.71%
Questioning/Unsure	441	1.07%	2	0.21%	443	1.05%
Straight/Heterosexual	29,837	72.30%	644	68.51%	30,481	72.21%
Specified Not Listed	357	.87%	2	0.21%	359	.85%
Decline to Answer	6,119	14.83%	203	21.60%	6322	14.98%
<i>Decline to Answer</i>	<i>4,715</i>	<i>11.42%</i>	<i>203</i>	<i>21.60%</i>	<i>4,918</i>	<i>11.65%</i>
<i>Unspecified Not listed</i>	<i>1,404</i>	<i>3.40%</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0%</i>	<i>1,404</i>	<i>3.33%</i>
Totals	41,270	100%	940	100%	42,210	100%

Certificate of Preference and Displaced Tenant Housing Preference Programs

MOHCD selects applicants to the affordable rental and ownership housing opportunities through lotteries. For these lotteries, MOHCD administers a number of preference programs that improve an applicant's chances in the lottery. For most preference programs, MOHCD determines program eligibility at the time of application. However, for the Certificate of Preference (COP) and Displace Tenant Housing Preference (DTHP) programs, MOHCD requires an eligible person to apply to the program before submitting an application to an affordable housing listing. The Certificate of Preference is a special document that gives highest priority to applicants in City-sponsored housing lotteries. The former San Francisco Redevelopment Agency issued them to displaced households in the 1960s and 1970s. The Displaced Tenant Housing Preference helps renters that have been displaced by a no-fault eviction or fire.

For FY2017-18, 221 and 306 total households applied to the COP and DTHP lottery preference programs, respectively. Of the total applicants, 3.62% of COP applicants and 9.80% of DTHP applicants identified as LGBTQ. A more detailed review of gender identity and sexual orientation show that less than 1% of COP and DTHP applicants identify as trans/gender non-conforming with 3% and 10% of COP and DTHP applicant identifying as LGBQ. Table 7 shows the number and percentage of applicants to each lottery preference that identified as LGBTQ as well as their gender identity and sexual orientation.

Table 6: The Number and Percentage of LGBTQ Applicants and the Number of Applicants by Gender Identity and Sexual Orientations to COP and DTHP Lottery Preference Programs

	COP		DTHP	
	Number of Applicants	Percent of Applicants	Number of Applicants	Percent of Applicants
LGBTQ Applicant	8	3.62%	30	9.80%
Not LGBTQ Applicant	146	66.06%	270	88.24%
Decline to Answer	67	30.32%	6	1.96%
Totals	221	100%	306	100%

Gender Identity				
	COP		DTHP	
	Number of Applicants	Percent of Applicants	Number of Applicants	Percent of Applicants
Female	100	45.25%	166	54.25%
Male	53	23.98%	131	42.81%
Genderqueer/Gender Non-Binary	1	0.45%	3	0.98%
Decline to Answer	67	30.32%	6	1.96%
Totals	306	100%	306	100%

Sexual Orientation				
	COP		DTHP	
	Number of Applicants	Percent of Applicants	Number of Applicants	Percent of Applicants
Bisexual	4	1.81%	12	3.92%
Gay/Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving	2	0.90%	16	5.23%
Questioning/Unsure	1	0.45%	4	1.31%
Straight/Heterosexual	97	43.89%	160	52.29%
Decline to Answer	117	52.94%	114	37.25%
Totals	221	100%	306	100%

Plus Housing

Plus Housing is a housing prioritization program that replaces the closed HIV Housing Referral List (HHRL). The program helps low-income people living with HIV access permanent housing or subsidies. For FY2017-18, 608 individuals submitted an application to the program. Of the 619 total applicants, almost more than 74% identified as LGBTQ, the greatest percentage of LGBTQ participants for any MOHCD program. Analysis of disaggregated gender identity and sexual orientation data show that almost 8% of applicants identify as trans/gender non-conforming and over 70% as LGBQ. Table 7 details the number and percent of LGBTQ applicants as well as by gender identity and sexual orientation.

Table 7: The Number and Percentage of LGBTQ Applicants and the Number of Applicants by Gender Identity and Sexual Orientation to the Plus Housing Program

Gender Identity		
	Number of Clients	Percent of Clients
LGBTQ Applicant	452	74.34%
Not a LGBTQ Applicant	146	24.01%
Decline to Answer	10	1.64%
Totals	608	100%

Gender Identity		
	Number of Clients	Percent of Clients
Female	73	12.01%
Male	478	78.62%
Genderqueer/Gender Non-Binary	12	1.97%
Trans Female	31	5.10%
Trans Male	3	0.49%
Decline to Answer	11	1.81%
Totals	608	100%

Sexual Orientation		
	Number of Clients	Percent of Clients
Bisexual	54	8.88%
Gay/Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving	356	58.55%
Questioning/Unsure	8	1.32%
Straight/Heterosexual	144	23.68%
Specified Not Listed	11	1.81%
Decline to Answer	35	5.76%
Totals	608	100%

Discussion of Analysis

For FY2017-18, MOHCD served a significant number of persons who identify as LGTBQ, though LGBTQ representation across MOHCD programs and grant-funded services varied. Of the 78,270 total applicants and clients served across all the programs and services detailed in this report, 11.73% identified as LGBTQ. Plus Housing had the greatest representation, with 74.34% identifying as LGBTQ. Given the disproportionate impact of the HIV epidemic on the LGBTQ population historically, this high representation might be expected. Applicants to MOHCD's affordable rental opportunities represented the second highest percentage of individuals identifying as LGBTQ (14.01%). LGBTQ applicants to MOHCD affordable rental opportunities also represents the program with the greatest number of LGBTQ program participants (5,782). LGBTQ representation was smallest for the Certificate of Preference program, with only eight of the 221 applicants (3.62%) identifying as LGBTQ. As stated above, LGBTQ representation was significant across three program areas (Access to Housing, Homeless Services & Transitional Housing, and Supportive Service for PLWHA) and for the four grant funded projects that target LGBTQ populations. When combined with other program areas, the percentage of Community Development Public Services clients identifying as LGBTQ decreased to 8% of the 35,146 total clients served, reflecting the impact of providing targeted LGBTQ programming when attempting to serve this population.

While it difficult to assess whether MOHCD underserves LGBTQ populations through its various program and services, MOHCD can takes additional steps to ensure that LGBTQ programs are more accessible to LGBTQ individuals. A first step would be the establishment of an intradepartmental working group on LGBTQ equity, which would augment existing department efforts that MOHCD has established to address racial equity. Equity is a value an organizational value at the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community

Development. In 2018, MOHCD's leadership established an equity committee that deals explicitly with race. The Racial Equity Working Group is a diverse, cross-departmental body that has been empowered to convene monthly for equity-based discussions, planning and other considerations – including intersectionality.

Another principle step that MOHCD will take toward assessing LGBTQ access would be to improve the quality of SOGI data. A review of SOGI data across MOHCD's programs and services show that some individuals, grantees, or partner organizations are incorrectly interpreting the responses to the gender identity and sexual orientation. The use of the "Not Listed" responses is specifically problematic, particularly for the sexual orientation question, as some it is sometimes interpreted as a decline to answer option. For example, almost 5% of the Community Development Public Services clients identified as a sexual orientation other than one listed. MOHCD can improve the accuracy of SOGI data collection with additional grantee and partner organization. Additionally, MOHCD will explore options how to better present the "Not Listed" response on both its paper and electronic applications in order to reduce the number of invalid responses. MOHCD will also explore whether there are specific cultural or language-related barriers within communities and the organizations based in those communities that may reduce the voluntary reporting of the individual's LGBTQ identify, and examine possible ways to overcome those barriers.

cc:

Clair Farley, Office of Transgender Initiatives

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: CPUC Notification - Verizon Wireless - Haight Ashbury 015
Date: Monday, November 05, 2018 9:44:00 AM
Attachments: [CPUC Notification - Verizon Wireless - Haight Ashbury 015.pdf](#)

From: West Area CPUC <WestAreaCPUC@VerizonWireless.com>
Sent: Sunday, November 04, 2018 9:03 AM
To: CPC.Wireless <CPC.Wireless@sfgov.org>; Administrator, City (ADM) <city.administrator@sfgov.org>; Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Cc: GO159Areports@cpuc.ca.gov; West Area CPUC <WestAreaCPUC@VerizonWireless.com>
Subject: CPUC Notification - Verizon Wireless - Haight Ashbury 015

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

This is to provide your agency with notice according to the provisions of General Order No. 159A of the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California ("CPUC"). This notice is being provided pursuant to Section IV.C.2.

If you prefer to receive these notices by US Mail, please reply to this email stating your jurisdiction's preference.

Thank you



November 4, 2018

Ms. Anna Hom
Consumer Protection and Enforcement Division
California Public Utilities Commission
505 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
GO159Areports@cpuc.ca.gov

RE: Notification Letter for Haight Ashbury 015
San Francisco-Oakland, CA / GTE Mobilnet of California Limited Partnership / U-3002-C

This is to provide the Commission with notice according to the provisions of General Order No. 159A of the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California ("CPUC") for the project described in Attachment A.

A copy of this notification letter is also being provided to the appropriate local government agency for its information. Should there be any questions regarding this project, or if you disagree with any of the information contained herein, please contact the representative below.

Sincerely,

Melinda Salem
Engr IV Spec-RE/Regulatory
15505 Sand Canyon Avenue, Irvine, CA 92618
WestAreaCPUC@VerizonWireless.com



VZW LEGAL ENTITY	JURISDICTION	WIRELESS PLANNER	CITY ADMINISTRATOR	CLERK OF THE BOARD	COUNTY
GTE Mobilnet of California Limited Partnership	City of San Francisco	CPC.Wireless@sfgov.org	city.administrator@sfgov.org	Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org	San Francisco

CPUC Attachment A

Initial Build (new presence for Verizon Wireless)

Site Name	Site Address	Site APN	Site Coordinates (NAD 83)	Project Description	Number & type of Antennas	Tower Design	Tower Appearance	Tower Height (in feet)	Size of Building or NA	Type of Approval	Approval Issue Date	Approval Effective Date	Approval Permit Number	Resolution Number
Haight Ashbury 015	275 Divisadero St San Francisco, CA 94117	N/A - Public ROW	N 37° 46' 18.63"	Install (1) canister antenna on new replacement SFMTA pole with shroud and skirt. Install (2) MRRU's and FCC signage. Install fiber vault below grade at base of pole.	(1) 23.5" Commscope canister antenna	SFMTA pole	Antenna RAD center 32'-2"	33'-2"	N/A	Wireless Box Permit	10/15/2018	10/30/2018	18WR-0024	N/A
			W 122° 26' 14.23"											

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: California Fish and Game - Notice of Receipt for Petition
Date: Friday, November 02, 2018 5:49:00 PM
Attachments: [Fish and Game Commission.pdf](#)

Hello,

Please see the attached Notice of Receipt of Petition from California Fish and Game.

Regards,

Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 554-5184
(415) 554-5163 fax
Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org

Complete a Board of Supervisors Customer Service Satisfaction form by clicking
<http://www.sfbos.org/index.aspx?page=104>

BOS-11

Commissioners
Eric Sklar, President
Saint Helena
Anthony C. Williams, Vice President
Huntington Beach
Jacque Hostler-Carmesin, Member
McKinleyville
Russell E. Burns, Member
Napa
Peter S. Silva, Member
Jamul

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Edmund G. Brown Jr., Governor

Fish and Game Commission



Wildlife Heritage and Conservation
Since 1870

Melissa Miller-Henson
Acting Executive Director
P.O. Box 944209
Sacramento, CA 94244-2090
(916) 653-4899
fgc@fgc.ca.gov
www.fgc.ca.gov

RECEIVED
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
SAN FRANCISCO
OCT 29 PM 2:34
AK

October 24, 2018

TO ALL AFFECTED AND INTERESTED PARTIES:

This is to provide you with a Notice of Receipt of Petition to list northern California summer steelhead as endangered under the California Endangered Species Act. The notice will be published in the California Regulatory Notice Register on October 26, 2018.

Sincerely,

Sheri Tiemann
Associate Governmental Program Analyst

Attachments

Commissioners
Eric Sklar, President
Saint Helena
Anthony C. Williams, Vice President
Huntington Beach
Jacque Hostler-Carmesin, Member
McKinleyville
Russell E. Burns, Member
Napa
Peter S. Silva, Member
Jamul

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Edmund G. Brown Jr., Governor

Melissa Miller-Henson
Acting Executive Director
P.O. Box 944209
Sacramento, CA 94244-2090
(916) 653-4899
fgc@fgc.ca.gov
www.fgc.ca.gov

Fish and Game Commission



Wildlife Heritage and Conservation
Since 1870

CALIFORNIA FISH AND GAME COMMISSION NOTICE OF RECEIPT OF PETITION

RECEIVED
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
SAN FRANCISCO
2018 OCT 29 PM 2:34
BY AK

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, pursuant to the provisions of Section 2073.3 of the Fish and Game Code, the California Fish and Game Commission (Commission), on September 28, 2018, received a petition from Friends of the Eel River to list northern California summer steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus*) as endangered under the California Endangered Species Act.

Summer steelhead migrate further inland into smaller tributaries than winter fish. They spend summer months resting in pools with consistent cool temperatures as they mature, waiting for winter rains to spawn in December-February. Summer steelhead can tolerate water temperatures up to approximately 23°C (about 73°F) for short periods of time, but seek refuge in deep pools with cool seeps and springs. They prefer pools with boulders, large woody debris, and undercut banks that provide cover from predators and visual separation from other fishes.

Pursuant to Section 2073 of Fish and Game Code, on October 8, 2018, the Commission transmitted the petition to the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (Department) for review pursuant to Section 2073.5 of said code. The Commission will receive the petition at its December 12-13, 2018 meeting in Oceanside. It is anticipated that the Department's evaluation and recommendation relating to the petition will be received by the Commission at its February 6-7, 2019 meeting in Sacramento.

Interested parties may contact Kevin Shaffer, Fisheries Branch Chief, at California Department of Fish and Wildlife, 830 S Street, Sacramento, CA 95811 or (916) 327-8841 or Kevin.Shaffer@wildlife.ca.gov, for information on the petition or to submit information to the Department relating to the petitioned species.

October 16, 2018

Fish and Game Commission

Melissa Miller-Henson
Acting Executive Director

From: Scott Greacen <scott@eelriver.org>
Sent: Friday, September 28, 2018 3:40 PM
To: FGC
Subject: Petition to list Northern California summer steelhead under CESA
Attachments: FOER NC summer steelhead CESA petition.pdf

Dear Ms Miller-Henson

I am submitting the enclosed petition by regular mail as well this afternoon.

Thank you for your work to protect California's natural heritage.

Scott Greacen
Conservation Director
Friends of the Eel River

scott@eelriver.org
707/502.4555 mobile

FGC – 670.1 (3/94)

**A PETITION TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA FISH AND GAME
COMMISSION**

For action pursuant to Section 670.1, Title 14, California Code of Regulations (CCR) and Sections 2071 and 2073 of the Fish and Game Code relating to listing and delisting endangered and threatened species of animals and plants.

I. SPECIES BEING PETITIONED:

Common Name: Northern California Summer Steelhead

Scientific Name: *Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus*

II. RECOMMENDED ACTION:

(Check appropriate categories)

a. List ☒

b. Change Status

As endangered ☒

From _____

As threatened _____

To _____

c. Or Delist

III. AUTHOR OF PETITION

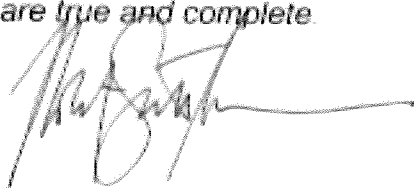
Name: Scott Greacen

Address: POB 4945
Arcata, CA 95518

Phone Number: (707) 798-6345

I hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge, all statements made in this petition are true and complete.

Signature:



Date: September 27, 2018



FRIENDS OF THE EEL RIVER

Working for the recovery of our Wild & Scenic River, its fisheries and communities.

Friday, September 28, 2018

California Fish and Game Commission
P.O. Box 944209
Sacramento, CA 94244-2090

Dear Commissioners,

This is a petition to list Northern California summer steelhead under the California Endangered Species Act, (CESA, FGC § 2050 et seq.), as an endangered species.

Under CESA, "Endangered species" means a native species or subspecies of a bird, mammal, fish, amphibian, reptile, or plant which is in serious danger of becoming extinct throughout all, or a significant portion, of its range due to one or more causes, including loss of habitat, change in habitat, overexploitation, predation, competition, or disease. (F&GC § 2062)

Northern California summer steelhead (NC summer steelhead) are a native subspecies of fish in serious danger of becoming extinct throughout all of its range due to causes including loss of habitat and change in habitat.

These extraordinary fish are superlative in many ways. They include the largest adult steelhead, as well as fish capable of handling the highest water velocities and of jumping the highest barriers of any salmonids. NC summer steelhead include the southernmost summer steelhead. They are able to tolerate water temperatures higher than any other anadromous salmonids.

In their recent comprehensive review of the status and threats to salmonids in California, Moyle et al assessed the status of NC summer steelhead as being of Critical Concern, with a Status Score of 1.9 out of 5.0:

Northern California (NC) summer steelhead are in long-term decline and this trend will continue without substantial human intervention on a broad scale. Due to their reliance on cold water to over summer during the warmest months in freshwater and critical susceptibility to climate change, NC summer steelhead are vulnerable to extinction by 2050. (p. 276.)

Recent genetic research has demonstrated that a specific mutation gave rise to early-migrating life histories in both steelhead and chinook. These extremely rare evolutionary events are conserved in populations of summer steelhead and spring-run Chinook salmon today. However, if those premature-migrating populations are lost, the genetic diversity that makes the life history possible will itself be lost.

In its capacity as steward of the public trust in California's fish and wildlife heritage, the Fish and Game Commission should recognize and protect NC summer steelhead under CESA. We encourage the Commission to work with the Department of Fish and Wildlife to

HUMBOLDT OFFICE

foer@eelriver.org
PO Box 4945, Arcata, CA 95518 • 707.798.6345

NORTH BAY OFFICE

David Keller, dkeller@eelriver.org
1327 I Street, Petaluma, CA 94952 • 707.763.9336

further focus future conservation actions on NC summer steelhead, and to secure the resources necessary to protect these fish while we still have them.

In the following, the bracketed letters refer to the list of scientific information required of a petition to the Commission under 14 CCR § 670.1(d)(1).

(A) population trend and (D) abundance;

As noted, Moyle et al assess NC summer steelhead populations as being in long-term decline. They note that “Little historical abundance information exists for naturally spawning populations of NC summer steelhead, but current abundance of this species is likely much less than historical estimates.” (p. 277)

The species persists in only a handful of watersheds. In only a few of those do we have evidence of even a hundred fish in a year. Moyle et al estimate that there are likely “fewer than 1,000 adults across the DPS in a given year.” (p. 287)

In its most recent status review for the NC steelhead DPS, NMFS concluded that while winter-run steelhead populations are relatively healthy, and the DPS as a whole does not appear, in the agency’s opinion, to face an increased risk of extinction, “(s)ummer-run populations continue to be of significant concern. While one run is near the viability target, others are very small or there is a lack of data.” (NMFS 2016 Five Year Status Review, p. 41)

The one population “near the viability target” is the Middle Fork of the Eel River. It is also in long-term decline.

The Middle Fork Eel also had summer steelhead arriving as early as April 20th in some years and supported good numbers of fish (DFG 1959). It was once home to what was considered the largest run of summer steelhead left in the basin (DFG 1999). CDFW has conducted snorkel and electrofishing surveys on the Middle Fork since 1966, with survey data showing a downward trend in abundance and relatively low fluctuating numbers of fish over the last five decades (Figure 4). (Moyle p. 279)

NMFS note that “...the Van Duzen River appears to be supporting a population numbering in the low hundreds. However, the Redwood Creek and Mattole River populations appear small, and little is known about other populations including the Mad River and other tributaries of the Eel River (i.e., Larabee Creek, North Fork Eel, and South Fork Eel). (NMFS 2016 Five Year Status Review p 41) Moyle et al present survey data from the Mad River that suggests that watershed could support several hundred fish. However, Moyle et al point out that “NOAA Fisheries forecast that NC summer steelhead populations in the Redwood Creek, Van Duzen River, North and South Fork Eel, and Mattole are all highly susceptible to climate change impacts in the near future.”

It may be possible to restore an additional population of NC summer steelhead to the Upper Mainstem Eel River, but only by restoring fish passage that has been blocked for a century by Scott Dam. NMFS’ MSRP states: “The Upper Mainstem Eel River steelhead population was once the longest-migrating population in the entire DPS. Restoring access to historical habitat above Scott Dam is essential to recovering this population.” (p. 466)

(B) range and (L) a detailed distribution map;

NOAA Fisheries (NMFS), in their 2016 Coastal Multispecies Recovery Plan (MSRP), outline the range of NC summer steelhead in Volume III. Figure 2 on p. 4 of that volume is reproduced below; it displays the NC summer steelhead range. It includes the larger coastal watersheds from Redwood Creek south to the Mattole River, including the Mad River and various tributaries of the Eel River. Please note that the MSRP includes highly detailed maps of all Northern California summer steelhead watersheds. We hereby incorporate those materials and the remainder of the MSRP by reference into this petition.

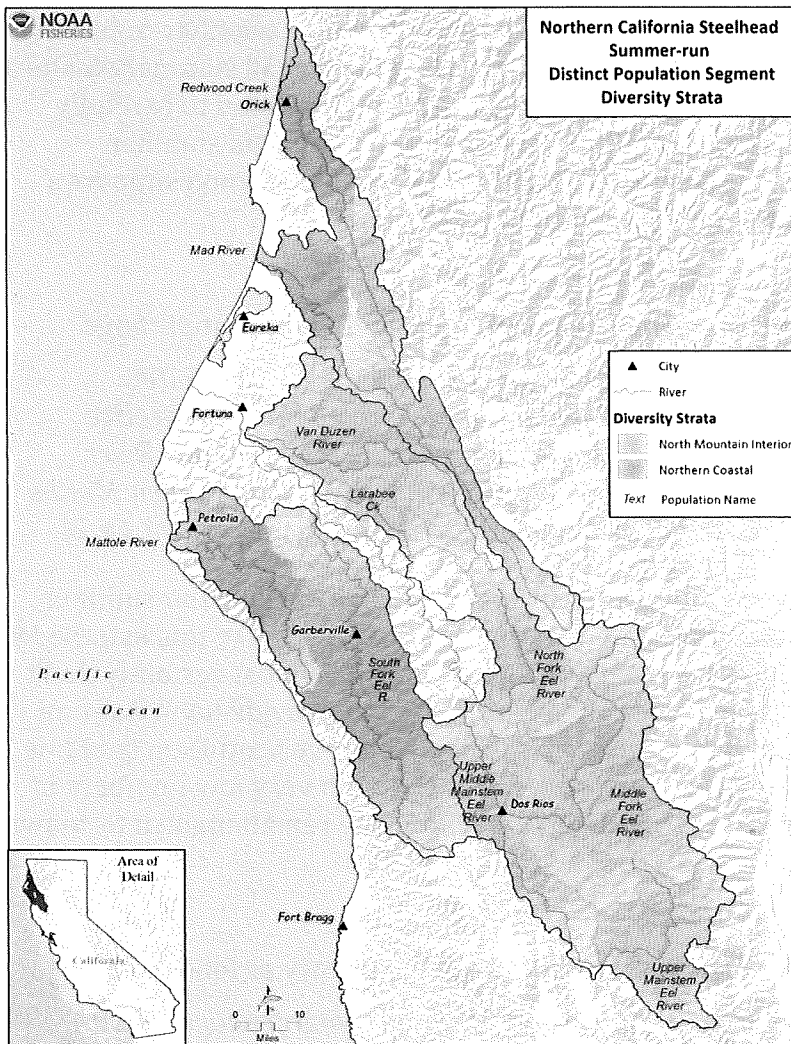


Figure 2: NC Steelhead Summer-Run Populations and Diversity Strata boundaries.

However, this classification leaves another group of native California summer steelhead, the Klamath Mountain Province summer steelhead, outside the boundaries of the populations proposed here for protection under CESA. While Klamath Mountain Province summer steelhead populations are not as low as Northern California summer steelhead

populations, Moyle et al assign the population precisely the same Status Score, 1.9 out of 5.0, as they do the Northern California summer steelhead. They note that “Klamath Mountain Province (KMP) summer steelhead are in a state of long-term decline in the basin. These stream-maturing fish face a high likelihood of extinction in California in the next fifty years.”

Thus, KMP summer steelhead, like Northern California summer steelhead, are “in serious danger of becoming extinct throughout all, or a significant portion, of its range due to one or more causes, including loss of habitat, change in habitat, overexploitation, predation, competition, or disease,” and thus can and should be designated and protected as an endangered species under the California Endangered Species Act. (F&GC § 2062)

This presents the Commission and the Department with the question whether to protect only Northern California summer steelhead at this time, or to protect all summer steelhead in California together. We encourage the Department and the Commission to carefully consider all the relevant factors facing both KMP and Northern California summer steelhead in reaching a decision. It is clear that the scientific evidence would support a listing of “endangered” under CESA for either or both stocks.

(C) distribution;

NC summer steelhead are far from uniformly distributed even in their limited range.

NMFS’ 2016 MSRP lays out recovery objectives for the existing NC steelhead DPS:

Ten independent summer-run steelhead populations expected to meet effective population size criteria ... (i.e., Redwood Creek, Mad River, South Fork Eel River, Mattole River, Van Duzen River, Larabee Creek, North Fork Eel River, Upper Middle Mainstem Eel River, Middle Fork Eel River, and Upper Mainstem Eel River). (p. 2)

But only a few of watersheds have recent evidence of more than a dozen adult summer steelhead. The Middle Fork Eel, Van Duzen, and Mattole populations make this list; the Mad River probably does. The North Fork Eel and Upper Mainstem Eel almost certainly don’t have NC summer steelhead at all. The Upper Mainstem Eel might provide habitat for an additional vitally important population if access to the habitat above Scott Dam could be restored to Northern California summer steelhead. Of course, with very low numbers of fish in a given watershed, it becomes increasingly difficult for the remaining fish to spawn successfully.

(E) life history;

Moyle et al summarize the NC summer steelhead’s unique life history as follows:

Summer steelhead are stream-maturing ecotype fish that enter freshwater with undeveloped gonads, and then mature over several months in freshwater. This life history is uncommon compared to ocean-maturing or winter-run fish. These steelhead oversummer in typically deep, bedrock holding pools and remote canyon reaches of streams with some overhead cover and subsurface flow to keep cool until higher flows arrive in winter (Busby et al. 1996).

NC summer steelhead enter estuaries and rivers as immature fish between April and June in the northern portion of the DPS (Redwood National Park 2001). In the Mad River, summer steelhead enter the mouth in early April through July as flows allow (M. Sparkman, CDFW, pers. comm. 2016). Mattole summer steelhead enter the river between March and June (Mattole Salmon Group 2016), and further migrations upstream occur from June on, but timing depends upon rainfall and consequent suitable stream discharge for passage into upper sections of watersheds. Spawning happens primarily in the winter between December and early April in headwater reaches of streams not utilized by winter steelhead (Roelofs 1983, Busby et al. 1997), though favorably wet conditions may lengthen the spawning period into May. Infrequent observations of steelhead spawning in June have also been reported on the Mattole River (Mattole Salmon Group 2016).

The Northern California summer steelhead life history has important consequences for their conservation. As Moyle et al describe, NC summer steelhead are by definition unusual for the steelhead taxon. They occupy headwaters habitats right at the margin of salmonid tolerance in a range at the edge of salmonid tolerances. NC summer steelhead specialize in exploiting relatively limited dry-season holding habitats in order to make greater use of spawning and rearing habitats higher up in watersheds than winter-run steelhead. They play important ecological roles in areas no other anadromous salmonid reach. The summer steelhead life history makes these strategic choices to gain access to spawning habitats where it will not compete with winter run steelhead.

Northern California summer steelhead are inherently more subject to predation and disease in freshwater than their winter run counterparts. As adults and as juveniles, NC summer steelhead spend more time in freshwater. Both adults and juveniles face the poor water conditions, including low flow, high temperature, and high pollution levels, that summer and fall bring to the rivers they inhabit, limiting the mobility of over-summering fish within a watershed. Very low population numbers are especially vulnerable to predation impacts. Introduced pikeminnow are a major anthropogenic burden on juvenile steelhead, including summer steelhead, throughout much of the Eel River watershed. However, summer steelhead can easily pass barriers pikeminnow cannot, so they may be less subject to predation around spawning areas than winter run steelhead.

The NC summer steelhead life history also makes it more vulnerable to the impacts of climate change than winter run steelhead. NMFS acknowledges those stark differences in Appendix B of the MSRP, which analyzes the effects of climate change on Chinook salmon and steelhead recovery:

We did consider summer-run steelhead in the NC steelhead DPS somewhat separately. Because juvenile summer run steelhead emerge from redds in the winter, and then usually rear in streams for 1-3 years, they share similar vulnerabilities to climate change as juvenile winter-run steelhead (although in some cases they may be more susceptible to redd scour). However, because summer-run adults enter streams in late spring/early summer, and hold in mainstems until early fall to spawn, summer-run steelhead adults are likely more vulnerable to climate change impacts than winter-run adults in most (if not nearly all) cases. (NMFS 2016, Appendix B, pg. 19).

Finally, and critically, a recent paper has demonstrated that the premature migration observed in both summer steelhead and spring Chinook arises from a mutation at a specific area in the salmonid genome. (Prince et al 2017) The Prince et al analysis is critically relevant to the question of Northern California summer steelhead conservation policy for at least two reasons. It shows that summer steelhead are genetically distinct in profound ways from winter steelhead in the same watersheds.

As well, it shows that the assumption underlying the current combined listing of winter and summer steelhead as DPS under the federal Endangered Species Act – that if lost, summer steelhead can re-emerge from winter steelhead populations – is without foundation. Rather, the study shows that a unique evolutionary event was the cause for the spatial and temporal reproductive isolation that summer and winter-run steelhead exhibit in the coastal rivers of Northern California. Because summer steelhead arose from a unique evolutionary event, they are unlikely to re-evolve over ecological time scales. (Prince et al 2017).

This new genetic explanation adds to the existing evidence that NC summer steelhead are different from winter run steelhead in a number of ways that merit the close attention of the Commission in determining what level of protection Northern California summer steelhead should receive. Moyle et al explain that:

the two runs are distinctive in their genetic makeup, behavior, and reproductive biology... Genetic analyses support two discrete, separate monophyletic units of migrating populations based primarily on timing of freshwater entry and resulting maturation (Papa et al. 2007), correlating with run timing for the ocean-maturing (winter) and stream-maturing (summer, fall) ecotypes (Prince et al. 2015). (Moyle 2017, pp. 270-71)

(F) kind of habitat necessary for survival;

Moyle et al summarize NC summer steelhead habitat requirements by life stage, p. 273:

Steelhead require distinct habitats for each stage of life. The abundance of summer steelhead in a particular location is influenced by the quantity and quality of suitable coldwater habitat during low flow summer and fall months, food availability, and interactions with other species. Over-summering habitat for adult summer steelhead is critical for survival of this life history. In general, suitable habitats are often distributed farther inland than those for winter steelhead in the same watersheds (Moyle 2002).

Adult steelhead have a body form adapted for holding in faster water than most other salmonids with which they co-occur can tolerate. Within California, Bajjaliya et al. (2014) found important differences in steelhead morphology based on flow regimes and habitats occupied. Northern California steelhead had the largest individuals, on average, than populations of steelhead from elsewhere in the state. In general, coastal steelhead that occupied smaller, slower coastal rivers were deeper bodied, longer, and more robust than steelhead from larger inland rivers with higher velocities. Low flows associated with more inland rivers and tributaries do not facilitate passage of larger bodied adults, and therefore select for smaller, more streamlined fish. Adult summer

steelhead require water depths of at least 18 cm for passage (Bjorn and Reiser 1991), however, this may not take into account the deep-bodied, robust physiology of coastal steelhead in the NC steelhead DPS, which would require slightly more flow to allow passage (Bajjaliya et al. 2014). Reiser and Peacock (1985 in Spence et al. 1996) reported the maximum leaping ability of adult steelhead to be 3.4 m. Hawkins and Quinn (1996) found that the critical swimming velocity for juvenile steelhead was 7.7 body lengths/sec compared to juvenile cutthroat trout that moved between 5.6 and 6.7 body lengths/sec. Adult steelhead swimming ability is hindered at water velocities above 3 m/sec (Reiser and Bjornn 1979). Preferred holding velocities are much slower, and range from 0.19 m/sec for juveniles and 0.28 m/sec for adults (Moyle and Baltz 1985). Physical structures such as boulders, large woody debris, and undercut banks create hydraulic heterogeneity that increases availability of preferred habitat in the form of cover from predators, visual separation of juvenile territories, and refuge during high flows.

Steelhead require cool water and holding habitat to withstand the higher temperatures and lower flows of summer and fall while they mature. Important factors influencing summer steelhead habitat use are pool size, low substrate embeddedness (< 35%), presence of riparian habitat shading, and instream cover associated with increased velocity through the occupied pools (Nakamoto 1994, Baigun 2003). Temperatures of 23-24°C can be lethal for the adults (Moyle 2002), which can limit abundance and spatial distribution. Subsurface, or hyporheic, flows can be important to providing cool, flowing water in habitats separated by thermal or other barriers. In August 2015 on the upper Middle Fork Eel River, adult summer steelhead were observed in pools of varying depth, but only with maximum temperatures of less than 23°C.

For spawning, adult steelhead require loose gravels at pool tails for optimal conditions for redd construction. Redds are usually built in water depths of 0.1 to 1.5 m where velocities are between 0.2 and 1.6 m/sec. Steelhead use a smaller substrate size than most other coastal California salmonids (0.6 to 12.7 cm diameter). Spawning habitat for summer steelhead can be variable, but their temporal and spatial isolation from other steelhead runs maintain low levels of genetic differentiation from winter steelhead in the same watershed (Barnhart 1986, Papa 2007, Prince et al. 2015). Summer steelhead can spawn in intermittent streams, from which the juveniles emigrate into perennial streams soon after hatching (Everest 1973). Roelofs (1983) suggested that use of small streams for spawning may reduce egg and juvenile mortality because embryos may be less susceptible to scouring by high flows and predation on juveniles by adults.

After spawning, adult steelhead, called "kelts" at this life stage, are capable of rapidly making their way back out to sea; the entire migration and spawning cycle of an adult fish can be completed in less than ten days (J. Fuller, NMFS, pers. comm. 2016). In contrast, in Redwood Creek, relatively large numbers of kelts migrate downstream through the lower watershed in March (M. Sparkman, CDFW, pers. comm. 2016). Due to the relatively short distances these fish must travel in small coastal watersheds to

spawn, their survival rates and incidence of repeat spawning are higher than steelhead in the much larger Eel River, which reach dozens of kilometers inland.

Embryos incubate for 18 to 80 days, depending on water temperatures, which are optimal in the range of 5 to 13° C. Hatchery steelhead take 30 days to hatch at 11°C (Leitritz and Lewis, 1980 in McEwan and Jackson, 1996), and emergence from the gravel occurs after two to six weeks (Moyle 2002; McEwan and Jackson 1996). High levels of sedimentation (> 5% sand and silt) can reduce redd survival and emergence due to decreased permeability of the substrate and dissolved oxygen concentrations available for the incubating eggs (McEwan and Jackson 1996). When fine sediments (< 2.0 mm) compose > 26% of the total volume of substrate, poor embryo survival is observed (Barnhart 1986). Emerging fry can survive at a greater range of temperatures than embryos, but they have difficulty obtaining oxygen from the water at temperatures above 21.1°C (McEwan and Jackson 1996).

During the first couple years of freshwater residence, steelhead fry and parr require cool, clear, fast-flowing water (Moyle 2002). Exposure to higher temperatures increases the energetic costs of living for steelhead and can lead to reduced growth and increased mortality. As temperatures become stressful, juvenile steelhead will move into faster riffles to feed on more abundant prey (Moyle 2002 and bioenergetic box in SONCC coho account) and seek out cool- water refuges associated with cold-water tributary confluences and gravel seeps. In Redwood Creek, young-of-year (YOY) steelhead may travel 46 km downstream during summer months in search of rearing areas (M. Sparkman, CDFW, pers. comm. 2016). In the Mattole River, juvenile steelhead are found over-summering throughout the basin, although water temperatures often restrict their presence in the estuary. Cool water areas, including some restoration sites, provide refuge from temperatures that can rise above 19°C in the Mattole (Mattole Salmon Group 2005). However, juvenile steelhead can live in streams that regularly exceed 24°C for a few hours each day with high food availability and temperatures that drop to more favorable levels at night (Moyle 2002, M. Sparkman, CDFW, pers. comm. 2016).

Many of these habitats are vulnerable to a range of anthropogenic impacts. Such impacts have seriously degraded the capacity of the NC summer steelhead range to support the population over the last century and a half. This historic and continuing degradation of habitat is why many of the watersheds that did once support significant populations of Northern California summer steelhead now have only a few, or no, returning adults.

Moyle et al summarize 15 major anthropogenic factors limiting viability of Northern California summer steelhead populations, and rated them on their potential to impact the species. Three factors were ranked as “High,” meaning they could push a species to extinction in 10 generations or 50 years: Major dams, on the Eel and Mad Rivers¹; agriculture, including impacts from conventional agriculture in lower watersheds and diversions and pollution associated with unpermitted marijuana cultivation; and estuarine

¹ Note that NMFS disputes Moyle et al’s characterization of the impact of Ruth Dam on potential NC summer steelhead habitat in the Mad River.

alteration, again especially in the Eel and the Mad Rivers. (p. 285) An additional five factors were ranked as "Medium," i.e., unlikely to drive a species to extinction by itself but contributing to increased extinction risk; they include grazing, rural/ residential development, transportation, logging, and hatcheries.

To these already severe threats, we now must add the very significant impacts of climate change on Northern California summer steelhead and the key habitats the species requires. Moyle et al emphasize the severity of these threats at pages 286-87:

Climate change is a major threat to the continued persistence of NC summer steelhead. In general, climate change will impact the freshwater habitat of steelhead in several important ways:

- 1. Increased runoff and flooding, scouring redds*
- 2. Higher stream temperatures reducing habitat quality and survival*
- 3. Lower stream flows reducing habitat quantity and accessibility*
- 4. Earlier spring snowmelt reducing juvenile outmigration success*
- 5. Altered ocean circulation and productivity reducing sub-adult growth and survival in the marine environment (decrease in smolt to adult survival)*
- 6. Higher stream temperatures and flows creating thermal and velocity migration barriers to juveniles and adults in both marine and freshwater*
- 7. Increased frequency and intensity of catastrophic wildfires, threatening salmonid survival with attendant erosion, mass wasting, etc.*
- 8. Altered woody debris availability and characteristics reducing holding areas for juvenile salmonids*
- 9. Higher temperatures shifting range of suitable habitat northward in ocean and freshwater habitats*
- 10. Increased eutrophication of estuaries that serve as important nurseries and foraging habitat for juvenile and sub-adult salmonids*

To summarize the recent NMFS findings on climate-related impacts to NC steelhead, the primary concerns focus on altered streamflows and warmer temperatures, which reduce survival and passage through reductions in suitable holding, spawning, and rearing habitat. These impacts can reduce life history diversity, further stressing low populations of summer steelhead (NMFS 2016). NMFS considered summer-run steelhead in the DPS separately from winter-run fish, due to their increased susceptibility to redd scour due to timing of spawning and necessary holding in mainstem rivers during the warmest months of the year (NMFS 2016). Summer steelhead were found to be more vulnerable to these impacts than winter fish in "most (if not nearly all) cases" (NMFS 2016, Appendix B, pg. 21). Using a threat vulnerability analysis, NOAA Fisheries forecast that NC summer steelhead populations in the Redwood Creek, Van Duzen River, North and South Fork Eel, and Mattole are all highly susceptible to climate change impacts in the near future (NMFS 2016). These impacts

are already being seen throughout the DPS range, and are limiting suitable upper watershed habitat for summer steelhead. Persistence of these populations is likely only with increased protection and restoration to improve stream flows, allow accessibility to prime holding and spawning habitat, and maintain cool temperatures in headwater tributaries for both spring Chinook salmon and summer steelhead.

Modeling of high greenhouse gas emissions scenarios have forecast increasing frequency and duration of critical drought, which exacerbates and compounds these impacts by reducing overall streamflow and increasing the variability in timing of precipitation events in California (NMFS 2016). As a result, Northern California summer steelhead may experience local extinctions and range contractions since higher gradient or elevation headwater streams are inaccessible behind falls, boulder fields, or dams in the DPS. Ongoing drought in California has likely contributed to a dip in populations of summer steelhead in the DPS, as lower flows and warmer summer water temperatures likely caused increased mortality before spawning. Persistent drought is likely to exacerbate already acute problems associated with depletion of summer baseflows, reduction of coldwater refugia, or even stream dewatering during the late summer and early fall months by reducing spawning, rearing, and migration habitat. More frequent and severe droughts are likely to contribute to higher occurrences of low summer baseflows that fuel toxic cyanobacteria blooms and degrade food webs that oversummering adult steelhead and juveniles depend on (Power et al. 2015). If summer temperatures increase during summer and early fall month and precipitation and prevalence of fog decrease, as has been observed in Northern California over the last fifty years, stream temperatures will rise and further stress summer-rearing salmonids and summer steelhead holding in pools (Madej 2011).

Drought and poor ocean conditions tied to climate change and El Nino conditions likely caused some decline in salmonid populations across the state by reducing coldwater upwelling and food availability (Daly et al. 2013, Williams et al. 2016). Changes in precipitation patterns could lead to flooding, contributing sediments from highly erodible terrain that smothers valuable gravel and fills in pool habitat. As populations continue to decline and become more fragmented, stochastic events such as increased catastrophic fire may change genetic structure, breeding, and population dynamics in ways that are unrecoverable.

Northern California summer steelhead are fantastically well-adapted to specific habitats that the coastal watersheds of Northern California have generally provided for millenia. Human activity has disrupted most of this habitat, even in the relatively undeveloped mountains of northwestern California. Anthropogenic climate change renders more habitat inhospitable. The combination of these impacts threatens Northern California summer steelhead with extinction in the near future.

(G) factors affecting the ability to survive and reproduce;

To a great extent, the critical factors affecting the ability of Northern California summer steelhead to survive and reproduce are the habitat issues discussed in section **(F)** immediately above. For adults, cool water and holding habitat; for reproduction, spawning

and rearing habitat are all essential to maintaining and recovering NC summer steelhead populations. Of course, as anadromous fish, the questions of ocean conditions present another complex of factors that will affect survival and successful reproduction.

(H) degree and immediacy of threat;

As noted, Moyle et al assess the status of Northern California summer steelhead as Critical, reflecting further decline from a 2008 review that found the species already at a High level of risk:

NC summer steelhead have a high risk of extinction in the next 50 years without significant restoration and intervention. ... This status could deteriorate rapidly if restoration and protection efforts are not put into effect. (Moyle 2017, pp. 287)

With only a relative few, relatively small populations remaining, NC summer steelhead are subject to rapid, likely irrecoverable loss from stochastic events or human action.

(I) impact of existing management efforts;

Despite the clear threats to NC summer steelhead, they are not listed under the California Endangered Species Act. Moyle et al explicitly argue that they should be so listed:

NC summer steelhead currently have no special conservation status within the state of California, but should be officially recognized as threatened under the California Endangered Species Act by the Fish and Game Commission or at least declared a state Species of Special Concern. (Moyle 2017, pp. 287)

The absence of state protections for NC summer steelhead reduces the ability of DFW to prioritize reducing impacts on key populations and promoting and coordinating actions necessary to recover the species.

Many state and federal agency efforts are devoted to protecting Northern California summer steelhead and NC steelhead generally. However, as Moyle et al summarize, existing state and federal programs have so far proved inadequate to protect Northern California summer steelhead and its habitat:

Northern California summer steelhead are trending downward over time, and require significant action to recover from legacy impacts of road building, logging, forest fires, poor water quality, and disjointed land use throughout their range. Increasing rural development and illegal diversions and withdrawals for illegal marijuana cultivation throughout the DPS range, coupled with five years of ongoing historic drought, have significantly stressed summer steelhead populations and have driven their decline. Other threats across diversity strata include dearth of large woody debris and cover for rearing fish, abundance of roads and railroads adjacent to sensitive watersheds and associated sedimentation/erosion, illegal diversion and degradation, presence of barriers to migration, and lack of sufficient high quality spawning and rearing habitat due to uncoordinated land use practices (NMFS 2016).

To ameliorate these threats, the NMFS Coastal Multispecies Recovery Plan for the NC steelhead DPS lays out a full suite of necessary recovery actions and essential partners (NMFS 2016). CDFW is currently revising a steelhead restoration and management

plan, which will help compile threats and identify specific actions to restore and manage steelhead in California (Nelson 2016). However, lack of coordination and prioritization of specific actions to protect summer-run life history steelhead in California represents a major challenge. Although designation of ESUs and DPSs are based upon distinctiveness of life-history traits and distinguishing genetic characteristics, such distinctions are not guiding conservation of steelhead life history diversity at the watershed scale, which is essential for maintaining populations of summer steelhead in the future.

As Moyle et al highlight in the above excerpt, the designation of Northern California summer steelhead as part of a NC steelhead DPS dominated by winter run steelhead has itself become an obstacle to effective conservation of Northern California summer steelhead. In view of the best available scientific information, this framework appears not only inadequate to insure the recovery of NC summer steelhead, but likely to lead to the extinction of summer steelhead in the region.

In its most recent status review for the NC steelhead DPS, NMFS concluded that while winter-run steelhead populations are relatively healthy, and the DPS as a whole does not appear, in the agency's opinion, to face an increased risk of extinction, "(s)ummer-run populations continue to be of significant concern. While one run is near the viability target, others are very small or there is a lack of data." (NMFS 2016 Five Year Status Review p. 41) Indeed, as Prince et al note, "despite the extirpation or substantial decline of premature migrating populations, the ESUs or DPSs to which they belong usually retain relatively healthy mature migrating populations and thus have low extinction risk overall." (p. 2)

As Prince et al imply, summer steelhead face extinction in part due to an error of classification that improved genetic analysis now allows us to correct. A conservation strategy that fails to effectively conserve summer steelhead – as the current strategy of considering them part of a larger DPS of *O. mykiss* dominated by winter-run steelhead in the same watersheds is failing – is likely actually to lead to the extinction of these unique forms of summer steelhead.

Northern California summer steelhead should be listed and protected under CESA separately from NC winter steelhead.

(J) suggestions for future management;

As Moyle et al note in the excerpt cited under (I) above, both NMFS and DFW have prepared or are in the process of preparing extensive and detailed prescriptions for management actions necessary to protect Northern California summer steelhead and its various habitats. Those menus of potential actions do little in the absence of the institutional resources and political will to actually undertake a comprehensive effort. As Moyle et al emphasize, "lack of coordination and prioritization of specific actions to protect summer-run life history steelhead in California represents a major challenge."

The most significant step the Commission can take to increase the prioritization and effective coordination of actions necessary to protect Northern California summer steelhead is to list the species as endangered under CESA.

(K) availability and sources of information

Of course, the California Department of Fish and Wildlife is the expert agency with responsibility for Northern California summer steelhead. DFW generated much of the information that is the subject of the studies and analyses discussed here.

The sources cited in this petition are likely to prove critical sources of information about Northern California summer steelhead, their habitat, threats to the species, and the best available science concerning the species and their conservation.

These include the comprehensive overview of salmonids in California, *State of the Salmonids: Status of California's Emblematic Fishes 2017*, which we have referred to as Moyle et al 2017. As well, NMFS has prepared status reviews for NC steelhead every five years since the DPS was listed as threatened. The MRPS noted above is essential. Finally, two papers, Prince et al 2017 and Thompson et al 2018, provide important perspective on the genetic basis of premature migration in salmonids and the need to protecting the genetic and behavioral diversity Northern California summer steelhead embody.

CESA Listing Factors

CESA commands that “(a) species shall be listed as endangered or threatened, as defined in sections 2062 and 2067 of the Fish and Game Code, if the Commission determines that its continued existence is in serious danger or is threatened by any one or any combination of the following factors.” CEQA specifically commands the Commission to consider five types of impacts on the species in deciding whether to list a species under CESA.

1. Present or threatened modification or destruction of its habitat

As noted above, habitat modification, destruction, and degradation from a range of human impacts is the key driver of Northern California summer steelhead decline across its range. Climate change is now amplifying the impacts of other anthropogenic factors, and threatens to render much of Northern California summer steelhead habitat unsuitable for the species in the relatively near future.

2. Overexploitation

Overfishing, both commercial and recreational, played important roles in the dramatic reduction of Northern California summer steelhead populations during the 20th Century, but there is little evidence that it is now a significant threat to Northern California summer steelhead. There are some continuing impacts associated with the recreational fishery, especially during the recent historic drought.

However, poaching remains a significant threat to Northern California summer steelhead today. The NMFS MSRP states:

The problem with poaching continues to plague summer steelhead due to the absence of adequate law enforcement (Moyle et al. 2008). Although fishing is prohibited in many areas and fines for violations are high, protection of summer steelhead populations requires special enforcement efforts (Moyle et al. 2008). p. 10

3. Predation

As noted above, the Northern California summer steelhead life history renders the species significantly more vulnerable to predation than winter run steelhead as both juveniles and as adults. With very small populations in some NC summer steelhead watersheds, there is an increased risk that predation could eliminate spawning opportunities.

The introduction of pikeminnow to Northern California summer steelhead habitat in the Eel River watershed has significantly increased the impact of predation on Northern California summer steelhead. While pikeminnow are native to California, and even to the Russian River immediately to the south, they are not native to the Eel River. NMFS acknowledge the threat in the most recent status review for Northern California summer steelhead: "Introduced Sacramento pikeminnow is a serious predator limiting salmonid recovery (Yoshiyama and Moyle, 2010). Their populations have flourished with warmer water conditions, and they consume juvenile salmonids throughout the Eel River Basin." (NMFS 2016, p. 35.)

4. Competition

It is not clear that competition is a significant factor driving the decline of Northern California summer steelhead.

5. Disease

As noted above, both the Northern California summer steelhead life history and climate-change related impacts expose Northern California summer steelhead to additional disease threats beyond those faced by winter run steelhead. Disease threats can emerge very rapidly, confounding response efforts that have not been carefully pre-planned.

6. Other natural occurrences or human-related activities

As noted above, climate change presents an overarching and severe threat to Northern California summer steelhead across its remaining range.

As well, it is worth emphasizing that the construction of Scott Dam (1922) eliminated significant portions of historic spawning habitat for steelhead in the Upper Mainstem Eel River including "*some of the best spawning grounds in the entire watershed (Gravelly Valley)*" (Shapovalov 1939)." (MSRP p. 98) Cooper estimated more than two hundred miles of potential NC steelhead spawning and rearing habitat in the Upper Mainstem Eel River basin above the dam. (Cooper 2017) If passage past Scott Dam is not provided, it will not be even theoretically possible to achieve the recovery goals set by NMFS for Northern California summer steelhead recovery in its MSRP.

Conclusion


In summary, Northern California summer steelhead are a unique and extraordinary form of steelhead, whose exquisite adaptation to their extreme environmental niches is determined by a critical and highly specific genetic difference from winter run steelhead. Northern California summer steelhead are not being effectively conserved by being managed as part of a larger population of more numerous and less vulnerable winter run steelhead. In fact, Northern California summer steelhead face imminent extirpation in

many of the watersheds where they still survive. If NC summer steelhead are lost, the genetic basis of their remarkable life history is likely to be lost as well.

Given these facts, protection under CESA is both warranted and necessary to ensure that California's future citizens may continue to enjoy these irreplaceable fish and the contribution they make to our magnificent Northern California ecosystems.

Thank you for your kind attention to these important questions.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Scott Greacen', written over a horizontal line.

Scott Greacen
Conservation Director
Friends of the Eel River

REFERENCES

- Abadia-Cardoso, A. 2014. "Genetic investigation of the Pacific trout complex: from pedigrees to phylogenies." *Ph.D. dissertation*. University of California, Santa Cruz.
- Abadia-Cardoso, A. et al. 2015. "Genetic structure of Pacific trout at the extreme southern end of their native range and patterns of introgression from hatchery rainbow trout." *PLoS ONE* 10: 30141775.
- Abadia-Cardoso, A. et al. 2016. "Population Genetic Structure and Ancestry of Steelhead/Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) at the Extreme Southern Edge of their Range in North America." *Conservation Genetics*. DOI 10.1007/s10592-016-0814-9.
- Adams, P., et al. 2011. "California Coastal Salmonid Population Monitoring: Strategy, Design, and Methods." *Fish Bulletin* 180. Prepared for State of California; Department of Fish and Game. 82 pp.
- Aguilar, A. and J. C. Garza. 2006. A comparison of variability and population structure for major histocompatibility complex and microsatellite loci in California coastal steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss* Walbaum). *Molecular Ecology*, 15, 923- 937.
- Anderson, D. 1961. "Status of Summer Steelhead Trout in Redwood Creek, Redwood National Park, California." *National Parks Transactions and Proceedings* (9): 2-8.
- Araki, H., Cooper, B. and M. Blouin. 2007. "Genetic effects of captive breeding cause a rapid cumulative fitness decline in the wild." *Science*, 381, 100-103.
- Araki, H., Cooper, B., and M. Blouin. 2009. "Carry-over effect of captive breeding reduces reproductive fitness of wild-born descendants in the wild." *The Royal Society Biology Letters* (5): 621-624.
- Armour, C., D. Duff, and W. Elmore. 1994. "The effects of livestock grazing on western riparian and stream ecosystems." *Fisheries* 19(9):9-12.
- Arriaza, J. 2015. "Unraveling Steelhead Life-History Complexity through Mathematical Modeling." Chapter 2: The Roles of Rearing and Rescue in Maintaining the Anadromous Life- History, with Application to Steelhead in the Carmel River. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of California, Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz, CA. UC Santa Cruz Electronic Theses and Dissertations. Web: <http://escholarship.org/uc/item/6wr126tk>.
- Augerot, X. and D. Foley. 2005. *Atlas of Pacific Salmon*. University of California Press. Berkeley, CA.
- Bagley, M. 1997. "Molecular genetic analysis of rainbow trout populations." PhD Dissertation. University of California. Davis, CA.
- Bagley, M. and G. Gall. 1998. Mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequence variability among populations of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Molecular Ecology*, 7, 945-961.
- Bagley, M., A. Gall, and B. May. 1998. "Genetic analysis of 1997 trout collections." Report to the Threatened Trout Committee, California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Genomic Variation Laboratory, University of California, Davis. 15 pp., plus appendices.
- Baigun, C. 2003. "Characteristics of deep pools used by adult summer steelhead in Steamboat Creek, Oregon." *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 23, 1167-1174.
- Baker, P. and J. Morhardt. 2001. "Survival of Chinook salmon smolts in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and Pacific Ocean." Pages 163-196 in R. L. Brown, (ed.). *Contributions to the biology of Central Valley salmonids*. California Department of Fish and Game Fish Bulletin 179.
- Barnhardt, R. 1986. "Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Pacific Southwest) - Steelhead." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Biological Report 82 (11.60). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4. 21 pp.

- Barnhardt, R. 1994. "Salmon and steelhead population of the Klamath-Trinity basin, California." in Hassler, T. (Ed.) *Klamath Basin Fisheries Symposium: Proceeding of a symposium*. Arcata CA, California Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, Humboldt State University.
- Barth, J. et al. 2007. "Delayed upwelling alters near shore coastal ocean ecosystems in the northern California Current Proceedings." *National Academy of Sciences*, 104, 3719-3724.
- Bauer S, et al. 2015. "Impacts of Surface Water Diversions for Marijuana Cultivation on Aquatic Habitat in Four Northwestern California Watersheds." *PLoS One*. 10(3): e0120016.
- Beakes, M. et al. 2010. "Smolt transformation in two California steelhead populations: effects of temporal variability in growth." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 139:1263-1275.
- Becker, G. and I. Reining. 2008. "Steelhead/rainbow trout resources south of the Golden Gate, California." Oakland CA: Center for Ecosystem Management and Restoration. 425 pp.
- Beechie et al. 2015. "Comparison of Potential Increases in Juvenile Salmonid Rearing Habitat Capacity among Alternative Restoration Scenarios, Trinity River, California." *Restoration Ecology*. 23(1): 75-84.
- Behnke R. 1992. *Native trout of western North America*. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda.
- Behnke, R. 2002. *Trout and salmon of North America*. New York, Simon and Schuster Press.
- Behnke, R. and M. Zarn. 1976. "Biology and management of threatened and endangered western trout." U.S. Forest Service General technical Report RM-28. Rocky Mountain Forest Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Co. 45 pp.
- Belchik, M. 1997. "Summer locations and salmonid use of cool water areas in the Klamath River, Iron Gate Dam to Seiad Creek, 1996." Yurok Tribal Fisheries Program, Klamath, CA.
- Bell, E. 2016. "Assessing Instream Needs for Steelhead in Coastal California." Stillwater Sciences. Presentation to the Second Steelhead Summit, Oct. 27-28, San Luis Obispo, CA. Web: https://www.calsalmon.org/sites/default/files/files/2016_SH_Summit_Instream_Flow_Presentations_1.pdf.
- Bell, E., Albers, S. and R. Dagit. 2011. "Juvenile growth in a population of southern California steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)." *California Department of Fish and Game* 97: 25-35.
- Bell, E., Dagit, R. and F. Ligon. 2012. "Colonization and Persistence of California Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) Population." *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 110: 1-16.
- Berg, B. 1987. "Evolutionary genetics of rainbow trout, (*Parasalmo gairdneri*) (Richardson)." Unpublished PhD dissertation, U.C. Davis. 184 pp.
- Berg, W. and G. Gall. 1998. "Gene flow and genetic differentiation among California coastal rainbow trout populations." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 45, 122-132.
- Bisson, P. et al. 1982. "A system of naming habitat types in small streams, with examples of habitat utilization by salmonids during low stream flow." Pages 62-72. In N. B. Arman (ed.), *Acquisition and utilization of aquatic habitat inventory information*. Proceedings of the Symposium of the American Fisheries Society, Western Division.
- Bjorkstedt, E. 2005. "An analysis of historical population structure for Evolutionarily Significant Units of Chinook salmon, coho salmon, and steelhead in the North-Central California Coast Recovery Domain." NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-382. NOAA-National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Bjornn, T. and D. Reiser. 1991. "Habitat requirements of salmonids in streams." Pages 83-138 In W. R. Meehan, ed. *Influences of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fishes and their habitats*. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 19. Bethesda, Maryland.
- Bjornn, T. and D. Reiser. 1991. "Habitat requirements of salmonids in streams." *American Fisheries Society Special*

Publication 19:83-138.

Bond, M. 2006. "Importance of estuarine rearing to Central California steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) growth and marine survival." Master's Thesis. University of California, Santa Cruz. Santa Cruz, CA. 68 pp.

Bond, M. et al. 2008. "Marine survival of steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) enhanced by a seasonally closed estuary." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 65:2242-2252.

Borok, S. and H. Jong. 1997. "Evaluation of salmon and steelhead spawning habitat quality in the South Fork Trinity River basin, 1997." Inland Fisheries Administrative Report No. 97-8.

Boughton, D. 2016. "Conditional Smolting and the Response of Carmel River Steelhead to Two Decades of Conservation Efforts." NOAA SWFSC. Presentation to the Second Steelhead Summit, Oct. 27-28, San Luis Obispo, CA. Web: http://calsalmon.org/sites/default/files/files/2016_SH_Summit_Coastal_Monitoring_Presentation.s.pdf.

Boughton, D. et al. 2005. "Contraction of the southern range limit for anadromous *Oncorhynchus mykiss*." NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-380.

Boughton, D. et al. 2006. "Steelhead of the South-Central/Southern California Coast: Population characterization for recovery planning NMFS- Southwest Fisheries Science Center."

Boughton, D. et al. 2007a. "Stream temperature and the potential growth and survival of juvenile *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in a southern California creeks." *Freshwater Biology*, 52, 1353-1364.

Boughton, D. et al. 2007b. "Viability Criteria for Steelhead of the South-Central and Southern California Coast." NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-407. 47pp.

Boughton, D. et al. 2009. "Spatial patterning of habitat for *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in a system of intermittent and perennial streams." *Ecology of Freshwater Fishes*. 18:92-105.

Boughton, D. et al. 2015. "Terminal Potential for Steelhead Life History Expression in a Southern California Alluvial River." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 144:258- 273.

Boughton, D. et al. 2016. "South-Central/Southern California Coast Recovery Domain – Summary and Evaluation of South-Central California Coast Steelhead Distinct Population Segment" Pages 64-80 in Williams, T. et al. 2016. *Viability Assessment for Pacific Salmon and Steelhead Listed under the Endangered Species Act: Southwest*. 2016 Report to National Marine Fisheries Service – Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Fisheries Ecology Division. 197pp. Web: http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/status_reviews/salmon_steelhead/2016/2016_sccc-steelhead.pdf.

Boughton, D. et al. 2017. "Spatial Structure of Water-Quality Impacts and Foraging Opportunities for Steelhead in the Russian River Estuary: An Energetics Perspective." NOAA- TM-NMFS-SWFSC-569. 42pp.

Boughton, D. Unpublished data. "The boundary area between central coast and south-central coast steelhead ESUs in California: zoogeography and ecology." NMFS Southwest Fisheries Science Center report. 12pp.

Bovee, K. 1978. "Probability-of-use criteria for the family *Salmonidae*." Instream flow information paper 4. US Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-78/07. 79 p.

Bowerman, T., Keefer, M. and C. Caudill. 2016. "Pacific Salmon Prespawn Mortality: Patterns, Methods, and Study Design Considerations." *Fisheries* 41(12): 738-749.

Brakensiek, K. and D. Hankin. 2007. "Estimating overwinter survival of juvenile coho salmon in a northern California stream: accounting for effects of passive integrated transponder tagging mortality and size-dependent survival." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 136(5): 1423-1437.

Brenkman, S., Corbett, S., and E. Volk. 2007. "Use of Otolith Chemistry and Radiotelemetry to Determine Age-Specific Migratory Patterns of Anadromous Bull Trout in the Hoh River, Washington." *Transactions of the American Fisheries*

Society 136(1): 1-11.

Brinkman, S., Crockett, J. and Rogers, K. 2013. "Upper Thermal Tolerance of Mountain Whitefish Eggs and Fry." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 142:3, 824-831.

Brodeur, R. 2004. "Juvenile salmon distribution, growth, condition, origin, and environmental and species associations in the Northern California Current." *Fisheries Bulletin*, 102, 25-46.

Brown, D. et al. 2001. "Catastrophic wildfire and number of populations as factors influencing risk of extinction for Gila Trout (*Oncorhynchus gilae*)." *Western North American Naturalist* 61(2):139-148.

Brown, L. and P. Moyle. 1991. "Changes in habitat and microhabitat partitioning within an assemblage of stream fishes in response to predation by Sacramento squawfish (*Ptychocheilus grandis*)." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 43, 849-856.

Brown, L. and P. Moyle. 1997. "Invading species in the Eel River, California: successes, failures, and relationship with resident species." *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 48, 271-291.

Brown, R. 2005. "Understanding Central Valley Chinook and Steelhead: It's time to get on the dime." Editorial. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science*.

Buchanan, D. et al. 1989. "Native Trout Project." Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Native Trout Project F-136-R. Annual Progress Report, 22 pp.

Buehrens et al. 2013. "Spatial Segregation of Spawning Habitat Limits Hybridization between Sympatric Native Steelhead and Coastal Cutthroat Trout." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 142: 221-233.

Burns, J. 1972. "Some effects of logging and associated road construction on Northern California Streams." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 101.

Busby, P. et al. 1996. "Status Review of west coast steelhead from Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California." U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA. NMFS-NWFSC-27. 261 pp.

Busby, P., Wainwright, T., and R. Waples. 1994. "Status Review for Klamath Mountains Province Steelhead." Department of Commerce- NOAA. NMFS-NWFSC-19.

Bush, R. 2011. "Southern California Steelhead Spawning Observations in Two Dammed Rivers (Ventura and Malibu Creek)." Abstract. American Fisheries Society 141st Annual Meeting, September 4-8, 2011, Seattle, Washington.

CACSST. 1988. "Restoring the Balance." 1988 Annual Report. California Advisory Committee on Salmon and Steelhead Trout. Sausalito, California.

CALFED. 2005. "Bulletin 250: Fish Passage Improvement - A multi-agency report on the status of migration barriers to *Oncorhynchus* species of the Central Valley of California."

CalFish. 2017. "Central Valley Juvenile Salmon and Steelhead Monitoring. A California Cooperative Anadromous Fish and Habitat Data Program." Web:
<http://www.calfish.org/ProgramsData/ConservationandManagement/CentralValleyJuvenileSalmonandSteelheadMonitoring.aspx>.

California Commissioners of Fisheries (CCF). 1881. "Report of the Commissioners of Fisheries of the State of California for the Year 1880." California Commissioners of Fisheries. Sacramento.

California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). 1965. "California Fish and Wildlife Plan." State of California, California Department of Fish and Game. Vol. 1-3B.

California Department of Fish and Game. 1983. "1983 Summer Steelhead Survey, Middle Fork Eel River, Mendocino and

Trinity Counties." Report by E. Strecker.

California Department of Fish and Game. 1992. "Historical Distribution and Recent Trends of Summer Steelhead, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in the Eel River, California." Report by W. E. Jones.

California Department of Fish and Game. 2014. "A Synopsis of Recent History of California's Inland Trout Management Programs: Litigation and Legislation." *California Fish and Game* 100(4): 727-739.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2005. "Fish passage improvement 2005." Water Resources Bulletin 250. California Department of Water Resources.

CalFish. 2017. "Salmon Strongholds." Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Game by the Wild Salmon Center on behalf of the California Stronghold Team. 87pp.
<http://www.calfish.org/FisheriesManagement/SalmonStrongholds.aspx>.

California Hatchery Scientific Review Group (CHSRG). 2012. "California Hatchery Review: Statewide Report." Web: <http://cahatcheryreview.com/hatchery-review/>. Prepared for the US Fish and Wildlife Service and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission. June 2012. 100 p.

California Natural Resources Agency. 2017. Sacramento Salmon Resiliency Strategy. 17pp. Sacramento, CA. Web: <http://resources.ca.gov/docs/Salmon-Resiliency-Strategy.pdf>.

Camp, D. et al. 2007. "San Juan and Trabuco Creeks Steelhead Recovery Watershed Management Plan." Prepared for California Department of Fish and Wildlife by Trout Unlimited and CDM.

Campbell, E. and P. Moyle. 1991. "Historical and recent population sizes of spring run salmon in California." 155-216. In: T. Hassler (ed.). *Northeast Pacific chinook and Coho Salmon Workshop*. American Fisheries Society, Arcata, CA.

Cannata, S. 1998. "Observation of steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), Coho salmon (*O. kisutch*) and water quality of the Navarro River estuary/lagoon May 1996 to December 1997." Humboldt State University Foundation.

Cannon, T. 2016. "Spring-Run Chinook Salmon – Why they Fail to Recover." *California Fisheries Blog*. Web: <http://calsport.org/fisheriesblog/?p=948>.

Capelli, M. 2016. "NMFS 5-Year Status Reviews: South-Central and Southern California Steelhead." National Marine Fisheries Service. Presentation to the Second Steelhead Summit, Oct. 27-28, San Luis Obispo, CA. Web: https://www.calsalmon.org/sites/default/files/files/2016_SH_Summit_Steelhead_Recovery_Acti ons_Presentations_1.pdf.

Cardno-ENTRIX. 2013. "Santa Margarita Steelhead Habitat Assessment and Enhancement Plan, Prepared for Trout Unlimited." South Coast, Santa Rosa, CA.

Carlson, S. and W. Satterthwaite. 2011. "Weakened portfolio effect in a collapsed salmon population complex." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 68: 1579-1589.

Carmona-Catot, G. et al. 2011. "Long-term captive breeding does not necessarily prevent reestablishment: Lessons learned from Eagle Lake." *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 18(4): 1-21.

Carmona-Catot, G., and J. Weaver. 2006. "Golden trout report 2006." California Department of Fish and Game Heritage and Wild Trout Program. Sacramento CA. Carpanzano, C. 1996. "Distribution and habitat associations of different age classes and mitochondrial genotypes of *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in streams in southern California." University of California, Santa Barbara.

Casagrande, J. 2010. "Aquatic Ecology of San Felipe Lake, San Benito County, California" Master's Thesis. Paper 3803. http://scholarworks.sjsu.edu/etd_theses/3803.

Casagrande, J. 2010. "Distribution, abundance, growth and habitat use of steelhead in Uvas Creek, California." M.S. Thesis, San Jose State University. 160 pp.

- Casagrande, J. 2011. "Aquatic Species and Habitat Assessment of the Upper Pajaro River, Santa Clara and San Benito Counties, CA."
- Casagrande, J. 2014. "Uvas Creek Juvenile Steelhead Distribution and Abundance and Adult Observations, 2013." Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and the National Marine Fisheries Service. 48pp.
- Casagrande, J. 2015. "Uvas Creek Juvenile Steelhead Distribution and Abundance and Adult Observations, 2014." Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and the National Marine Fisheries Service. 33pp.
- Casagrande, J. 2016. "Uvas Creek Juvenile Steelhead Distribution and Abundance and Adult Observations, 2015." Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and the National Marine Fisheries Service. 33pp.
- Casagrande, J. 2017. "Uvas Creek Juvenile Steelhead Distribution and Abundance and Adult Abundance Estimates."
- Cayan, D. et al. 2008. "Climate change scenarios for the California region." *Climatic Change* 87 (Suppl. 1): S21-S42.
- CDFG. 1992. "Status report: California salmon." A report to the Fish and Game Commission, Sacramento, February 1992.
- CDFG. 2001. "Final report on anadromous salmonid fish hatcheries in California." California Department of Fish and Game and National Marine Fisheries Service Southwest Region Joint Hatchery Review Committee. Review draft, June 27, 2001.
- CDFG. 2006. Annual report. "Trinity River Basin salmon and steelhead monitoring project, 2004-2005 season." Department of Fish and Game.
- CDFW Northern Region. 2015. "Map of Lower Eel Van Duzen Juvenile Coho Salmon Spatial Structure Survey, 2013-2015: Coastal Cutthroat Trout Observations." Map by B. Starks, CDFW.
- CDFW Wild and Heritage Trout Program. 2015. "Fisheries Assessment Data: Snorkel Survey Data 1975-2012." <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/ResourceAssessment/Default.aspx>.
- CDFW 2016. "State and Federally Listed Endangered & Threatened Animals of California." 14pp. Updated October 2016.
- CDFW. 2008. "Genetic Sampling of *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in the Upper McCloud River Drainage July 8 – 11th, 2008." Heritage and Wild Trout Program. 9pp.
- CDFW. 2010. "Salmon Emergency." Web: <http://www.fgc.ca.gov/public/reports/DFGissues/Salmon%20Emergency.pdf>. 1pp.
- CDFW. 2010. "California Salmonid Stream Habitat Restoration Manual: 4th Edition." 621pp. Web: <http://www.dfg.ca.gov/fish/resources/habitatmanual.asp>.
- CDFW. 2013. "The Historical Range of Beaver (*Castor Canadensis*) in Coastal California: An Updated Review of the Evidence." *California Fish and Game* 99(4): 193-221.
- CDFW. 2014. "CDFW Releases a Snapshot of Stories and Accomplishments of 2014." <https://cdfgnews.wordpress.com/2015/01/30/cdfw-releases-a-snapshot-of-stories-and-accomplishments-of-2014/>.
- CDFW. 2014. "Drought Response: California Department of Fish and Wildlife – Quarter 1, July-September 2014." 24pp. Web: <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=92851>.
- CDFW. 2014. "Drought Stressor Monitoring Case Study: Coastal River/Stream and South Central Steelhead Drought Response Monitoring Summary." Web: <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Drought/Projects/Coastal>.
- CDFW. 2014. "Drought Stressor Monitoring Case Study: Extended Periods of Brackish and Hyper-Saline Conditions in the Stream-Estuary Ecotone of Salmon Creek, Humboldt Bay 2014." Web: <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Drought/Projects/Salmon-Creek>.

- CDFW. 2014. "California Department of Fish and Wildlife Water Branch Instream Flow Program Study Plan: Passage Assessment for Adult and Juvenile Salmonids in Lower Deer Creek, Tehama County." 38pp. Web: <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=85545>.
- CDFW. 2014. "Drought Stressor Monitoring Case Study: Monitoring and Rescue of Steelhead in the Uvas Creek Watershed: (southern Santa Clara County)." Web: <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Drought/Projects/Uvas-Creek>.
- CDFW. 2015. "California Fish Species of Special Concern, 3rd Edition." Web: <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/SSC/Fishes>.
- CDFW. 2015. "California State Wildlife Action Plan: A Conservation Legacy for Californians." 631pp. Web: <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/SWAP/Final>.
- CDFW. 2015. "CDFW Wild and Heritage Trout snorkel data." Web: www.nrm.dfg.ca.gov/ResourceAssessment/Default.aspx.
- CDFW. 2015. "Final Project Performance Report. North Central District Salmon and Steelhead Management: July 1, 2015–June 30, 2016." Federal Award Number F15AF00397, Anadromous Sport Fish Management and Research Program, G1598076. 12pp.
- CDFW. 2016. "Drought Stressor Monitoring Case Study UPDATE: Coastal River/Stream and South Central Steelhead Drought Response Monitoring Summary - Big Sur River, Monterey County." Web: <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Drought/Projects/Coastal/2016-Update>.
- CDFW. 2016. "Fall Megatable: Klamath River Basin Fall Chinook Salmon Spawner Escapement, In-River Harvest and Run-Size Estimates, 1978-2015." Web: <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=122850&inline>.
- CDFW. 2016. "Hatchery and Genetic Management Plan for Mad River Hatchery Winter-Run Steelhead." Prepared for National Marine Fisheries Service. 187pp. Web: http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/hatcheries/hgmp/mad_river_w-steelhead_plan.html.
- Center for Ecosystem Management and Restoration (CEMAR). 2009. "Steelhead/Rainbow Trout Resources of the Eel River Watershed, California." 310pp. Web: http://www.cemar.org/eel/00_EelSH%20CEMAR09.pdf.
- Chilcote, M., Goodson, K. and M. Falcy. 2011. "Reduced recruitment performance in natural populations of anadromous salmonids associated with hatchery-reared fish." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 68(3): 511-522.
- Chornesky, E. et al. 2015. "Adapting California's ecosystems to a changing climate." *BioScience* 65(3): 247-262. doi: 10.1093/biosci/biu233.
- Christie, M. et al. 2016. "A single generation of domestication heritably alters the expression of hundreds of genes." *Nature Communications* 7:10676 doi: 10.1038/ncomms10676.
- Christie, P. et al. 2014. "On the reproductive success of early-generation hatchery fish in the wild." *Evolutionary Applications* 7: 883–896. Web: doi:10.1111/eva.12183.
- Clemento, A. 2006. "Subpopulation structure of steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Middle Fork Eel River as determined by microsatellite DNA polymorphism." Humboldt State University.
- Clemento, A. et al. 2009. "Population Genetic Structure and Ancestry of *Oncorhynchus mykiss* Populations Above and Below Dams in South-Central California." *Conservation Genetics* 10:1321-1336.
- CMARP. 1999. "Recommendations for the implementation and continued refinement of a comprehensive monitoring, assessment, and research program." 142 p. CMARP Steering Committee.
- Coates, D. et al. 2002. "Mattole River watershed technical support document for the TMDLs for sediment and temperature." Draft for public review. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, North Coast Region.

Cole D. and P. Landres. 1996. "Threats to wilderness ecosystems: impacts and research needs." *Ecological Applications*. 6(1):168-184.

Cook, D. 2005. "Russian River estuary fish and macro-invertebrate studies, 2004." Sonoma County Water Agency. 28 pp.

Cooper, E. et al. 2017. "An Estimation of Potential Salmonid Habitat and Carrying Capacity in the Upper Mainstem Eel River, California." Master's Thesis – Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA.

Corline, N. 2014. "Zooplankton ecology and trophic resources for rearing fish on an agricultural floodplain in the Yolo Bypass, California, USA." Master's Thesis presented to faculty at the University of California, Davis.

Courter I. et al. 2013. "Resident rainbow trout produce anadromous offspring in a large interior watershed." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 70: 701-710.

Cramer, S. et al. 1995. "The status of steelhead populations in California in regards to the Endangered Species Act." Special report submitted to the National Marine Fisheries Service on behalf of the Association of California Water Agencies. 190 p.

Crosby, A. 1986. "Ecological imperialism: the biological expansion of Europe, 900-1900." Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Cucherousset, J. and J. Olden. 2011. "Ecological Impacts of Non-native Freshwater Fishes." *Fisheries* 36(5): 215-230.

Cuthbert, R., et al. 2014. "Salinas River Basin Adult Steelhead Escapement Monitoring, 2014 Annual Report." FishBio. Oakdale, California.

Dagit, R. (ed.) 2015b. "Summary of Anadromous Adult *O. mykiss* Observed in the Southern California District Population Segment. Resource Conservation District of the Santa Monica Mountains." Poster Presented at the 2015 Salmonid Restoration Federation Conference, Santa Rosa Conference, March 13, 2015.

Dagit, R. and J. Krug. 2011. "Summary Report: Santa Monica Bay Steelhead Monitoring 2009- 2011." Resource Conservation District of the Santa Monica Mountains.

Dagit, R., 2016b. "2015 Annual Report Summary Southern Steelhead Trout. Resource Conservation District of the Santa Monica Mountains." NMFS Permit 15390. CDFW Permit SC- 000604.

Dagit, R., Adams, S., and S. Drill. 2009. "Die off and Current Status of Southern Steelhead Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in Malibu Creek, Los Angeles County, USA." *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 108: 1-15.

Dagit, R., Albers, S. and S. Williams. 2009. "Topanga Creek Southern Steelhead Monitoring Snorkel Survey and Temperature Report 2009." Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Game Contract No. P0650010.

Dagit, R., et al. 2015a. "Topanga Creek Steelhead Monitoring March 2011-December 2014. Prepared for CDFW Contract #P1050009." Resource Conservation District of the Santa Monica Mountains, Topanga, CA. 120pp.

Dagit, R., et al. 2016a. "Updated Lifecycle Monitoring of *O. mykiss* in Topanga Creek, California." Prepared for California Department of Fish and Game Contract No. P01350010, RCD of the Santa Monica Mountains, Topanga, CA

Daly, E. et al. 2013. "Winter Ichthyoplankton Biomass as a Predictor of Early Summer Prey Fields and Survival of Juvenile Salmon in the Northern California Current." *Marine Ecological Progress Series* 484:203-217.

Das, T. et al. 2011. "The importance of warm season warming to western U.S. streamflow changes." *Geophysical Research Letters* 38: L23403-L23408.

Day, K. 1996. "Life history patterns of the Mattole River steelhead, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*." Arcata, CA, Humboldt State University.

Degroot, J., S. Hinch, and J. Richardson. 2007. "Effects of logging second- growth forests on headwater populations of coastal cutthroat trout: A 6-year, multistream, before-and-after field experiment." *Transactions of the American Fisheries*

Society, 136, 211-226.

DeHaven, R. 2011. "Adult and juvenile steelhead population surveys, Gualala River, California." Web: <http://yvm.net/vme/gualala-river/2011annualreports.html>.

Deiner, K., et al. 2007. "Population structure and genetic diversity of trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) above and below natural and man-made barriers in the Russian River." *Conservation Genetics*, 8.

Dettinger, M. 2005. "From Climate Change Spaghetti to Climate-Change Distributions for 21st Century California." *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science*.

Dettinger, M. 2008. "Climate and Hydrologic Projections Relevant to Devils Postpile." Managing Devils Postpile National Monument (DEPO) in an era of changing climate: A workshop to explore future climate variability, impacts, and adaptation options. Yosemite National Park, CA. 2008.

Docker, M. and D. Heath. 2003. "Genetic comparisons between sympatric anadromous steelhead and freshwater resident rainbow trout in British Columbia, Canada." *Conservation Genetics* 4:227-231.

Douglas, P. 1995. "Habitat relationships of oversummering rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Santa Ynez drainage." Ecology, Evolution, and Marine Biology. University of California, Santa Barbara.

Duffy, W. 2013. "Prairie Creek Sub-Basin Life Cycle Monitoring Project." California Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Humboldt State University. Final Report for CDFG Fisheries Restoration Grants Program (P0710530). 91pp.

Duffy, W. and E. Bjorkstedt. 2008. "Demographics of Coastal Cutthroat Trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii clarkii*) in Prairie Creek, California." Coastal Cutthroat Trout Symposium: Status, Management, Biology, and Conservation. *American Fisheries Society*, 2008. 9pp.

Duffy, W., Bjorkstedt, E. and C. Ellings. 2011. "Predation on Juvenile Pacific Salmon *Oncorhynchus* spp. In Downstream Migrant Traps in Prairie Creek, California." *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 31:151-164. 15pp.

Dunham, J. et al. 2002. "Alien invasions in aquatic ecosystems: toward an understanding of brook trout invasions and their potential impacts on inland cutthroat trout in western North America. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 12:373-391.

Dunham, J. et al. 2003. "Effects of fire on fish populations: landscape perspectives on persistence of native fishes and non-native fish invasions." *Forest Ecology Management* 178:183-196.

Dunham, J., G. Vinyard, and B. Rieman. 1997. "Habitat fragmentation and extinction risk of Lahontan cutthroat trout." *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 17:1126- 1133.

Ecesis. 2015. "Salt River Restoration in the Lower Eel River Watershed." *California Society for Ecological Restoration Quarterly Newsletter*. Summer Volume 25(2): 4-7.

Eel River Forum. 2016. "Eel River Action Plan: A Compilation of Information and Recommended Actions." 139pp.

Elder, D. et al. 2002. "Salmon River Subbasin Restoration Strategy: Steps to Recovery and Conservation of Aquatic Resources." The Klamath River Basin Fisheries Restoration Task Force (Interagency Agreement 14-48-11333-98-H019).

Elliot, J. 1981. "Some aspects of thermal stress on freshwater teleosts." Page 209-245 in A.D. Pickering, ed. *Stress and fish*. Academic Press, London, U.K.

Emmett, R. et al. 1991. "Distribution and abundances of fishes and invertebrates in west coast estuaries, Volume 2: Species life histories summaries." ELMR Rep. No. 8. NOS/NOAA Strategic Environmental Assessment Division. Rockville, MD.

Everest, F. 1973. "Ecology and management of summer steelhead in the Rogue River." Oregon State Game Commission. 7,

Project AFS-31. Fisheries Research Report.

Everest, F. and D. Chapman. 1972. "Habitat selection and spatial interactions by juvenile Chinook salmon and steelhead trout in two Idaho streams." *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 29:91-100.

Everest, F. et al. 1986. "Abundance, behavior, and habitat utilization by coho salmon and steelhead trout in Fish Creek, Oregon, as influenced by habitat enhancement." Annual Report 1985 Project No. 84-11. Prepared by U.S. Forest Service for Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon.

Everest, L. 1997. "Summer steelhead surveys North Fork Trinity River. Trinity County, California 1978-1997." Weaverville Ranger District, Shasta-Trinity National Forest.

Finger, A. et al. 2009. "Six Diagnostic Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Markers for Detecting Introgression between Cutthroat and Rainbow Trout." *Molecular Ecology Resources* 9: 759- 763.

FishBio. 2014. "Half-Pounder History." *Fish Biology & Behavior Population Dynamics*. 5/16/2014. Web: <http://fishbio.com/field-notes/population-dynamics/half-pounder-history>.

FishBio. 2016. "Lagoon Life: High Risk, High Reward for California Steelhead." *Fish Report: Fisheries News and Information*. Web: <http://fishbio.com/field-notes/the-fish-report/lagoons>.

Fisheries and Aquatics Program. 2015. "Mattole River Coho Rescue: BLM Fisheries California." Wednesday, Feb 4. 2015. Web: <http://fisheriesprogram.blogspot.com/2015/02/mattole-river-coho-rescue.html>.

Fontaine, B. 1988. "An evaluation of the effectiveness of instream structures for steelhead trout rearing habitat in the Steamboat Creek basin." Master's thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.

Foott, J. and R. Walker. 1991. "Disease survey of Trinity River salmon smolt populations, 1991 report." in U.S. Department of the Interior, F. A. W. S., California-Nevada Fish Health Center.

Foott, J. et al. 2002. "FY2001 investigational report: juvenile Chinook health monitoring in the Trinity River, Klamath river, and estuary." June- August 2001. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California- Nevada Fish Health Center, Anderson, CA.

Foott, J., R. Harmon and R. Stone. 2003. "FY2002 investigation report: *Ceratomyxosis* resistance in juvenile Chinook salmon and steelhead from the Klamath River." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service California- Nevada Fish and Health Center, Anderson, CA.

Foott, J., R. Harmon, and R. Stone. 2004. "FY 2003 Investigational Report: Abundance of *Ceratomyxa shasta* in Iron Gate and Copco reservoirs." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service California-Nevada Fish Health Center, Anderson, CA.

Frankham, R. 2005. "Genetics and extinction." *Biological Conservation* 126:131-140. Fraser, D. 2008. "How Well Can Captive Breeding Programs Conserve Biodiversity? A Review of Salmonids." *Evolutionary Applications*, Synthesis: 1-52.

Fry, D. 1973. "Anadromous fishes of California." California Department of Fish & Game. 111pp.

Fuller, J. 2011. "Extended Residency and Movement Behavior of Juvenile Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Russian River Estuary, California." Master's Thesis submitted to Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA. 109pp.

Gale, D. and D. Randolph. 2000. "Lower Klamath River Sub-Basin Watershed Restoration Plan." Yurok Tribal Fisheries and Watershed Restoration Programs. Klamath, CA.

Gale, D. et al. 1998. "Assessment of anadromous fish stocks in Blue Creek, Lower Klamath River, California, 1994- 1996." Habitat Assessment and Biological Monitoring Division, Technical Report No. 4. Klamath, CA, Yurok Tribal Fisheries Program.

Gall, G., B. Bentley and R. Nuzum. 1990. "Genetic isolation of Steelhead Rainbow Trout in Kaiser and Redwood Creeks, California." *California Fish and Game* 76(4):216-223.

Gallagher, S. 2000. "Results of the 2000 steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fyke trapping and stream resident population estimations and predictions for the Noyo River, California with comparison to some historic information." CDFG Steelhead Research and Monitoring Program. 45 pp.

Gallagher, S. and D. Wright. 2007. "A regional approach to monitoring salmonid abundance trends: a pilot project for the application of the California coastal salmonid monitoring plan in coastal Mendocino County." California Department of Fish and Game Coastal Watershed Planning and Assessment Program. Fortuna, California.

Gallagher, S., Thompson, S. and D. Wright. 2012. "Identifying factors limiting coho salmon to inform stream restoration in coastal Northern California." *California Fish and Game* 98: 185- 210.

Garrison, P. 2002. "2001-2002 Annual Report: Summer steelhead snorkel survey of South Fork Trinity River, Project Ic1." CDFG, Steelhead Research and Monitoring Program.

Garwood, J., Larson, M. and M. Reneski. 2014. "2013-2014 Salmonid Redd Abundance and Juvenile Salmonid Spatial Structure in the Smith River Basin, California and Oregon." Report prepared by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 45pp.

Garza, C. et al. 2014. "Population Structure of Steelhead in Coastal California." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 143(1): 134-152.

Garza, J. 2004. "Population structure and history of steelhead trout in California." North Pacific Anadromous Fisheries Commission, Technical Report No. 5.

Garza, J. and D. Pearse. 2008. "Population Genetic Structure of *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in the California Central Valley: Final Report for California Department of Fish and Game."

Garza, J. C. and A. Clemento. 2007. "Population Genetic Structure of *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in the Santa Ynez River, California." Final Report for Project Partially Funded by the Cachuma Conservation Release Board. 54pp. Web: http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/recovery_planning/salmon_steelhead/domains/south_central_southern_california/garza_clemento_santa_ynez_river_genetics_rptort_2007.pdf.

Garza, J. C. and D. Pearse. n.d. "Population genetic structure of *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in the California Central Valley." Final report for California Department of Fish and Game Contract # P0485303 to NMFS Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Garza, J. C. et al. 2014. "Population Structure of Steelhead in Coastal California." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 143(1): 134-152.

Gerstung, E. 1980. "1979 annual report of the Threatened Salmonids Project." Unpubl. Rep., Calif. Dept. Fish and Game, Sacramento.

Gilbert, C. 1913. "Age at maturity of the Pacific coast salmon of the genus *Oncorhynchus*." Bulletin, Bureau of Fisheries 32:1-22.

Giovannetti, S. and M. Brown. 2007. "Central Valley steelhead and late fall-run Chinook salmon redd surveys on Clear Creek, California 2007." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Red Bluff, CA.

Girman, D. and J. C. Garza. 2006. "Population structure and ancestry of *O. mykiss* populations in South-Central California based on genetic analysis of microsatellite data." California Department of Fish and Game and Pacific State Marine Fisheries Commission.

Good, T., Waples, R., and P. Adams (eds.). 2005. "Updated status of federally listed ESUs of West Coast salmon and steelhead." NOAA Technical Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-66, 598 pp.

Grantham, T. et al. 2012. "The Role of Streamflow and Land Use in Limiting Oversummer Survival of Juvenile Steelhead in California Streams." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 141: 585-598.

Gregory, S. and P. Bisson. 1997. "Degradation and loss of anadromous salmonid habitat in the Pacific Northwest." Pages 277-314 in D.J. Stouder, P.A. Bisson and R.J. Naiman (eds.), *Pacific salmon and their ecosystems: status and future options*.

Chapman and Hall, New York.

Gresswell, R. 1999. "Fire and aquatic ecosystems in forested biomes of North America." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 128:193–221.

Griswold, K. 2006. "Report on the Coastal Cutthroat Trout Science Workshop: Compilation of Research and Monitoring Needs for Coastal Cutthroat Trout Throughout their Distributional Range." Report to Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission.

Groot and L. Margolis, (eds.). *Pacific salmon life histories*. University of British Columbia Press. Vancouver, B.C.

Grossman, G. 2016. "Predation on Fishes in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta: Current Knowledge and Future Directions." *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 14(2): 1-23.

Haak, A. et al. 2010. "Conserving Peripheral Trout Populations: The Values and Risks of Life on the Edge." *Fisheries* 35:11, 530-549.

Haak, A. et al. 2010. "The potential influence of changing climate on the persistence of salmonids of the Inland West." U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2010-1236, 74pp.

Hagar, J. et al. 1995. "The status of steelhead populations in California in regards to the Endangered Species Act." Special report submitted to the National Marine Fisheries Service on behalf of the Association of California Water Agencies. 190 p.

Hallock, R. and D. Fry. 1967. "Five species of salmon, *Oncorhynchus*, in the Sacramento River, California." *California Fish and Game*, 53, 5-22.

Hampe, A. and R. Petit. 2005. "Conserving biodiversity under climate change: the rear edge matters." *Ecological Letters* 8:461–67.

Hanak, E. et al. 2011. *Managing California's Water: From Conflict to Reconciliation*. Public Policy Institute of California. San Francisco, CA.

Harding, J. 2015. "Cruise Report for OS1401, Juvenile Salmon Ocean Ecology." *R/V Ocean Starr*, July 5-24, 2014. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Fisheries Ecology Division. 20pp.
Web:https://swfsc.noaa.gov/uploadedFiles/Divisions/FED/Salmon_Ecology/resources/cruise_report_OS1401.pdf.

Hartman, G. 1965. "The role of behavior in the ecology and interaction of underyearling coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and steelhead trout (*Salmo gairdneri*)." *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 20, 1035-1081.

Harvey, B., J. White, and R. Nakamoto. 2002. "Habitat relationships and larval drift of native and non-indigenous fishes in neighboring tributaries of a coastal California river." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 131, 159-170.

Hassrick, J. et al. (*In prep.*). "Physical and Environmental Determinants of Juvenile Chinook Salmon Dispersal in the Northern California Current."

Hawkins, D. and T. Quinn. 1996. "Critical swimming velocity and associated morphology of juvenile coastal cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki clarki*), steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), and their hybrids." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 53, 1487-1496.

Hayes et al. 2011. "Down, Up, Down, and "Smolting" Twice? Seasonal Movement Patterns by Juvenile Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in a Coastal Watershed with a Bar Closing Estuary." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 68: 1341-1350.

Hayes, S. and J. Kocik. 2014. "Comparative estuarine and marine migration ecology of Atlantic salmon and steelhead: blue highways and open plains." *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*. DOI 10.1007/s1160-14-9348-8.

Hayes, S. et al. 2008. "Steelhead growth in a small Central California watershed: upstream and estuarine rearing patterns." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 137: 114-128.

- Hayes, S. et al. 2016a. "Half pounders, Climate Change and Blob, Blob, Blob." NOAA Southwest Fisheries Science Center. Presentation for the 2016 Pacific Coast Steelhead Management Meeting, Pacific Grove, March 2016. Web: www.psmfc.org/steelhead/2016/hayes_PSMFC_Hayes_steelhead_talk.pdf.
- Hayes, S. et al. 2016b. "Observations of Steelhead in the California Current Lead to a Marine- based Hypothesis for the 'Half-Pounder' Life History, with Climate Change Implications for Anadromy." *North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission Bulletin*. 6: 97-105. Web: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/312185520_Observations_of_Steelhead_in_the_California_Current_Lead_to_a_Marine-Based_Hypothesis_for_the_Half-Pounder_Life_History_with_Climate_Change_Implications_for_Anadromy.
- HDR Engineering. 2013. "Los Padres National Forest Steelhead Monitoring, Tracking and Reporting Program." Final Plan. Prepared for U.S. Forest Service, Los Padres National Forest.
- Heath et al. 2010. "Environmental Factors Associated with Reproductive Barrier Breakdown in Sympatric Trout Populations on Vancouver Island." *Evolutionary Applications* 3: 77-90.
- Hedgecock, D. 2002. "Documenting biodiversity of coastal salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.) in Northern California." Bodega Marine Laboratory, UC Davis report to the Sonoma County Water Agency, Santa Rosa, CA.
- Hendrickson, G., A. Carleton, and D. Manzer. 1989. "Geographic and seasonal distribution of the infective stage of *Ceratomyxa shasta* (Myxozoa) in Northern California." *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*, 7, 165-169.
- Herbst, D. et al. 2012. "Effects of livestock exclusion on in-stream habitat and benthic invertebrate assemblages in montane streams." *Freshwater Biology*. 57, 204-217.
- Hill, A., Sullivan, R., and E. Wiseman. 2015. "Trinity River Tributary Summer Steelhead and Spring Chinook Snorkel Surveys 1990-2014: Canyon Creek, North Fork Trinity River, South Fork Trinity River, and New River." CDFW Trinity River Project, Weaverville Office. 26pp. CDFW Document Library, Klamath/Trinity Program Biological Information Documents. Web: <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/documents/ContextDocs.aspx?cat=KlamathTrinity>.
- Hiser, C. 1979. "Annual Report: Iron Gate Salmon and Steelhead Hatchery and Bogus Rearing Pond 1977-78." California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Admin Report. No. 79-8. 23pp.
- Hiser, C. 1985. "Annual Report: Iron Gate salmon and steelhead hatchery 1982-83." Inland Fisheries Administrative Report No. 85-02. 23 pp.
- Hodge et al. 2016. "Life History Diversity in Klamath River Steelhead." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 145: 227-238.
- Hodge, B., Wilzbach, M. and W. Duffy. 2014. "Potential Fitness Benefits of the Steelhead Half- Pounder Life History in Klamath River Steelhead." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 143(4): 864-875.
- Holmes et al. 2014. "Seasonal Microhabitat Selectivity by Juvenile Steelhead in a Central California Coastal River." *California Fish and Game* 100(4): 590-615.
- Holmes, R. and W. Cowan. 2014. "Instream Flow Evaluation Steelhead Spawning and Rearing Big Sur River, Monterey County, CA." CDFW Water Branch, July, 2014. Web: <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/conservation/watersheds/instream-flow/studies/big-sur-study>.
- Hopelain, J. 1998. "Age Growth, and Life History of Klamath River Basin Steelhead Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus*) as Determined from Scale Analysis." CDFW Inland Fisheries Division Administrative Report No. 98-3. Web: http://aquaticcommons.org/2898/1/IFD_AdminReport98-3.pdf.
- Hopelain, J. 2001. "Lower Klamath River angler creel census with emphasis on upstream migrating fall Chinook salmon, coho salmon, and steelhead trout during July through October, 1983-1987." Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 01-1.
- Hopelain, J., G. Flosi, and S. Downie. 1997. "Stream monitoring progress report for five small streams in Northwestern

California, Lawrence, Shaw, Oil, Rattlesnake, and Green Ridge Creeks 1991 through 1995." Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 97-6.

Hovey, T. 2004. "Current status of southern steelhead/rainbow trout in San Mateo Creek, California." *California Fish and Game* 90: 140-154.

Hubbell, P. 1973. "Program to identify and correct salmon and steelhead problems in the Trinity River basin." California Department of Fish and Game report to the Trinity River Fish and Wildlife Task Force. Sacramento CA.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 2014. *Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report*. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Pachauri, R. and L. Meyer (eds.). Geneva, Switzerland, 151 pp.

Jacobson, S., et al. 2014. "Genetic Analysis of Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in Southern California Coastal Rivers and Streams." Final Report for California Department of Fish and Wildlife Fisheries Restoration Grant Program; Project No. 0950015. 30pp

Jeffres, C. et al. 2016. "From Subduction to Salmon: Understanding Physical Process and Ecosystem Function in Aquatic Ecosystems." PhD dissertation. University of California, Davis.

Jensen, D. et al. 2009. "Impact of Fine Sediment on Egg-To-Fry Survival of Pacific Salmon: A Meta-Analysis of Published Studies." *Reviews in Fisheries Science* 17(3): 348-359.

Johnson, R. et al. 2012. "Managed Metapopulations: Do Salmon Hatchery 'Sources' Lead to In- River 'Sinks' in Conservation?" *PLoS One*. 7(2): e28880.

Johnson, S. 3/14/2016. "Steelhead Trout Return to Lower Alameda Creek." *East Bay Express*. Web: <http://www.eastbayexpress.com/SevenDays/archives/2016/03/14/steelhead-trout-return-to-lower-alameda-creek>.

Jones, W. and E. Ekman. 1980. "Summer steelhead management plan-Middle Fork of the Eel River." California Department Fish and Game and U.S. Forest Service. 48 pp.

Katz, J. et al. 2013. "Impending extinction of salmon, steelhead, and trout (*Salmonidae*) in California." *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 96:1169-1186. DOI 10.1007/s10641-012-9974-8.

Katz, J. et al. *In press*. "Floodplain Farm Fields Provide Novel Rearing Habitat for Chinook Salmon." *PLoS One*.

Kauffman, J. and W. Krueger. 1984. "Livestock impacts on riparian ecosystems and streamside management implications... A Review." *Journal of Range Management* 37(5): 1-9. Kauffman, J., W. Krueger, and M. Vavra. 1983. "Impacts of cattle on streambanks in North- eastern Oregon." *Journal of Range Management* 36(6): 683-685.

Keeley, J. 2006. "Fire in California's Ecosystems: South Coast Bioregion." In. N. G. Sugihara, J. W. V. Wagendonk, K. E. Shaffer, J. Fites-Kaufman, A. E. Those (eds.). *Fire in California's Ecosystems*. University of California Press.

Keller, E., D. Valentine, and D. Gibbs. 1997. "Hydrological response of small watershed following the southern California Painted Cave fire of June 1990." *Hydrological Processes* 11, 401-414.

Kelley, E. 2008. "Steelhead Trout Smolt Survival in the Santa Clara and Santa Ynez Rivers." Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Game. University of California, Santa Barbara.

Kendall, N. et al. 2015. "Anadromy and residency in steelhead and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*): a review of the processes and patterns." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 72: 319-342.

Kennedy, B. 2009. "Morphological, Physiological, and Genetic Techniques for Improving Field Identification of Steelhead, Coastal Cutthroat Trout, and Hybrid Smolts." *Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science* 1:45-56.

Kesner, W. and R. Barnhart. 1972. "Characteristics of the fall-run steelhead trout (*Salmo gairdneri gairdneri*) of the

Klamath River system with emphasis on the half-pounder." *California Fish and Game*, 58.

Kier, M. C. 2016. "Escapement and Proportion of Natural Origin Salmonids Contributing to Total Escapement." Trinity River Restoration Program (TRRP) Performance Measure. TRRP, Weaverville, California.
<http://odp.trrp.net/Data/Documents/Details.aspx?document=2285>.

Kier, M. C. and J. Hileman. 2016. "Annual Report: Trinity River Basin Salmon and Steelhead Monitoring Project: Chinook and Coho Salmon and Fall-Run Steelhead Run-Size Estimates Using Mark-Recapture Methods, 2016-17 Season." Report to the Trinity River Restoration Program (U.S. BOR Agreement R13AC20027). California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Redding, CA. 96pp. <http://odp.trrp.net/Data/Documents/Details.aspx?document=2299>.

Kier, M. C. and J. Hileman. 2016. "Annual Report: Trinity River Basin Salmon and Steelhead Monitoring Project – Chinook and Coho Salmon and Fall-Run Steelhead Run-Size Estimates using Mark-Recapture Methods, 2015-2016 Season." 96pp. . Web: <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/documents/contextdocs.aspx?cat=klamathtrinity>.

Kiernan, J., and P. Moyle. 2012. "Flows, droughts, and aliens: factors affecting the fish assemblage in a Sierra Nevada, California, stream." *Ecological Applications* 22:1146-1161.

Kiernan, J., Moyle, P., and Crain, P. 2012. "Restoring native fish assemblages to a regulated California stream using the natural flow regime concept." *Ecological Applications* 22: 1472– 1482. Web: doi:10.1890/11-0480.1.

Kostow, K. 2004. "Differences in juvenile phenotypes and survival between hatchery stocks and a natural population provide evidence for modified selection due to captive breeding." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 61, 577- 589.

Kostow, K. 2008. "Factors that contribute to the ecological risks of salmon and steelhead hatchery programs and some mitigating strategies." *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*.

Kovach, R. et al. 2015. "Genetic diversity is related to climatic variation and vulnerability in threatened bull trout." *Global Change Biology* 21(7): 2510–2524.

Krug, J., Bell, E., and R. Dagit. 2012. "Growing up fast in a small creek: Diet and Growth of a Population of *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in Topanga Creek, California." *California Fish and Game* 98(1): 38-46.

Kueffer, C, and N. Kaiser-Bunbury. 2014. "Reconciling conflicting perspectives for biodiversity conservation in the Anthropocene." *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 12: 131-137. Doi: 10.1890/120201.

Lackey, R., D. Lach, and S. Duncan. 2006. *Salmon 2100: the future of wild Pacific salmon*. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.

Lafferty, K. 2005. "Assessing estuarine biota in Southern California." USDA Forest Service General Technical Report. PSW-GTR-195. LaRivers, I. 1962. *Fishes and fisheries of Nevada*. Nevada State Fish and Game Commission, Reno, Nevada. 782 pp.

Larson, Z. 2013. "Operation of Dual Frequency Identification Sonar (Didson) to Monitor Adult Anadromous Fish Migration in the Smith River, California: 2-Year Pilot Study. Final report to the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and Del Norte County, Contract: P0910315. Zach Larson and Associates, Crescent City, CA. 42pp.

Larson, Z. 2013. "Use of Dual Frequency Identification Sonar to Monitor Steelhead Escapement in the Smith River, California, 2012-2013." Web: http://www.casalmon.org/pdfs/Smith%20River.2012-13.P1281016_SMITH%20RIVER%20DIDSON%20FINAL%20REPORT_STEELHEAD%20C ARD.pdf."

Lee, D. 2015. *The Half-Pounder, a Steelhead Trout: Life History and Fly Fishing*. Think Publications, El Dorado Hills, CA. 226pp.

Lehr, S. 2016. "Department of Fish and Wildlife 2014-2015 Drought Response." Presentation for Pacific Steelhead Management Conference, March 2016, Pacific Grove, CA. Web: http://www.psmfc.org/steelhead/2016/lehr_STH_Drought_Briefing_3-9-2016.pdf.

Leidy, R. and G. Leidy. 1984a. "Life stage periodicities of anadromous salmonids in the Klamath River basin, Northwestern California." Page 39 in US Department of Interior. Division of Ecological Services, Sacramento, CA.

Leitwein, M., Garza, C., and D. Pearse. 2016. "Ancestry and adaptive evolution of anadromous, resident, and adfluvial rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the San Francisco Bay area: application of adaptive genomic variation to conservation in a highly impacted landscape." *Evolutionary Applications*. DOI: 10.1111/eva.12416.

Lemly, D. 1998. "Bacterial growth on stream insects: potential for use in bioassessment." *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*. 17(2):228-238.

Levin, P., R. Zabel and J. Williams. 2001. "The road to extinction is paved with good intentions: negative association of fish hatcheries with threatened salmon." *Proceedings of the Royal Society*, London: 268:1153-1158.

Lindley, S. et al. 2006. "Historical Population Structure of Central Valley Steelhead and its Alteration by Dams." *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science*.

Lindley, S. et al. 2007. "Framework for Assessing Viability of Threatened and Endangered Chinook Salmon and Steelhead in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Basin." *San Francisco Estuary & Watershed Science* 5(1). Article 4: California Bay-Delta Authority Science Program and the John Muir Institute of the Environment.

Lindley, S. et al. 2009. "What Caused the Sacramento River Fall Chinook Stock Collapse?" NOAA Technical Memorandum: NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-447. 125pp. Web: <https://swfsc.noaa.gov/publications/TM/SWFSC/NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-447.PDF>.

Lisle, T. 1982. "The recovery of stream channels in north coastal California from recent large floods." Hashhagen, K. (ed.). *In Habitat Disturbance and Recovery, Proceedings of a Symposium*. California Trout Inc., San Francisco, CA.

Lowe, S. et al. 2000. "100 of the worst invasive alien species; a selection from the global invasive species data base." Invasive Species Specialist Group, IUCN. Auckland, NZ. 12 pp.

Lusardi, R. and P. Moyle. *In press*. "Two-way trap and haul as a conservation strategy for anadromous salmonids." *Fisheries*.

Lusardi, R. et al. 2015. "Threat evolution: Negative feedbacks between management action and species recovery in threatened trout (*Salmonidae*)." *Reviews in Fisheries Biology* 25: 521-535.

Lynch, A. et al. 2016. "Climate Change Effects on North American Inland Fish Populations and Assemblages." *Fisheries* 41(7): 346-361.

Mad River Alliance. 2014. "Mad River Summer Steelhead Report – 2013." 7pp. Mad River Alliance. 2016. "Mad River Summer Steelhead Report – 2014." 8pp.

Mad River Watershed Assessment. 2010. Final report. Prepared by Stillwater Sciences, Arcata, CA.

Madej, M. 2011. "Analysis of Trends in Climate, Streamflow, and Stream Temperature in North Coastal California." *Fourth Interagency Conference on Research in the Watersheds*, 26-30 September, 2011. Fairbanks, AK. 6pp.

Mantua, N. 2015. "Shifting Patterns in Pacific Climate, West Coast Salmon Survival Rates, and Increased Volatility in Ecosystem Services." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 112(35): 10823-10824.

Mantua, N. et al. 2015. "Response of Chinook salmon to climate change." *Nature Climate Change* (5): 613-615.

Martin, B. et al. 2017. "Phenomenological vs. biophysical models of thermal stress in aquatic eggs." *Ecology Letters* 20(1): 50-59.

Mastrandrea, M., et al. 2009. "Current and future impacts of extreme events." California Climate Change Center Draft Report, March 2009: 81 pp.

Matthews, K. 1996a. "Diel movement and habitat use of California golden trout in the Golden Trout Wilderness." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 125, 78- 86.

Matthews, K. 2010. "California Golden Trout and Climate Change: Is Their Stream Habitat Vulnerable to Climate Warming?" Wild trout Symposium. 81-87.

Matthews, K. and N. Berg. 1997. "Rainbow trout responses to water temperature and dissolve oxygen stress in two southern California stream pools." *Journal of Fish Biology* 50: 40-67.

Mattole Salmon Group (MSG). 2005. "State of the Salmon report 2005." Mattole Salmon Group. Report to the California Coastal Conservancy.

Mattole Salmon Group. 2012. "Mattole Salmon Group Summer Steelhead Dive Final Report, 2012." Web: http://www.mattolesalmon.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/MSG_SSD_Results_2012.pdf.

Mattole Salmon Group. 2014. "Juvenile Dives." Web: <http://www.mattolesalmon.org/programs/fisheries/monitoring/juvenile-dives/>.

Mattole Salmon Group. 2015. "Habitat Restoration – Estuary: Heliwood." Web: <http://www.mattolesalmon.org/programs/habitat/restoration/estuary/>.

Mattole Salmon Group. 2015. "Spawner Surveys." Web: <http://www.mattolesalmon.org/programs/fisheries/monitoring/spawner-surveys/>.

Mattole Salmon Group. 2015. "Summer Steelhead Dive." Web: <http://www.mattolesalmon.org/programs/fisheries/monitoring/summer-steelhead-dive/>.

Mattole Salmon Group. 2016. "History of the Mattole Estuary." Web: <http://www.mattolesalmon.org/about/historical-estuary/>.

Mattole Salmon Group. 2016. "Steelhead." Web: <http://www.mattolesalmon.org/resources/local-fish/steelhead/>.

May, S. 2006. "Historical Population Structure of Central Valley Steelhead and its Alteration by Dams." *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science*, 4(1): 1-19.

Mazur, L. and C. Milanes, eds. and comps. 2009. "Indicators of Climate Change in California. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, California." 197 pp.

McCullough, D. 1999. "A review and synthesis of effects of alterations to the water temperature regime on freshwater life stages of salmonids, with special reference to Chinook salmon." Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission. A report to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Seattle, WA. 291.

McElhany, P. et al. 2000. "Viable salmonid populations and the recovery of Evolutionary Significant Units." NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC- 42. 156 pp.

McEwan D. and T. Jackson. 1996. "Steelhead Restoration and management plan for California." California Department of Fish and Game.

McEwan, B. et al. 2007. "Framework for assessing viability of threatened and endangered Chinook salmon and steelhead in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Basin." *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 5(1): 4.

McEwan, D. 2001. "Central Valley Steelhead." in *Contributions to the Biology of Central Valley Salmonids*, California Department of Fish and Game Fish Bulletin 179.

McMichael, G. 1999. "Behavioral interactions among hatchery-reared steelhead and wild *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in natural streams." *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 19, 948-956.

Meehan, W. (Ed.) 1991. "Influences of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fishes and their habitats." *American*

Meek, M. et al. 2016. "Sequencing improves our ability to study threatened migratory species: Genetic population assignment in California's Central valley Chinook salmon." *Ecology and Evolution* 6: 7706-7716.

Merz, J. 2002. "Seasonal feeding habits, growth, and movement of steelhead trout in the lower Mokelumne River, California." *California Fish and Game*, 88, 95-111.

Merz, J. and C. Vanicek. 1996. "Comparative feeding habits of juvenile chinook salmon, steelhead, and Sacramento squawfish in the lower American River, California." *California Fish and Game* 82, 149-159.

Miller, M. et al. 2014. "Infectious Disease, Shifting Climates, and Opportunistic Predators: Cumulative Factors Potentially Impacting Wild Salmon Declines." *Evolutionary Applications* 7:812-855.

Mills, T. et al. 1997. "California salmon and steelhead: beyond the crossroads." Pages 91-111 in D. J. Strouder, P.A. Bisson, J. Naiman, (eds). *Pacific salmon and their ecosystems*. New York, Chapman and Hall.

Moffett, J. and S. Smith. 1950. "Biological investigations of the fishery resource of Trinity River, California." U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Special Scientific Report: Fisheries No. 12.

Montgomery, S. 2003. *King of fish: the thousand-year run of salmon*. Westview Press, Cambridge MA.

Moore, J. et al. 2014. "Life-History Diversity and Its Importance to Population Stability and Persistence of a Migratory Fish: Steelhead in Two Large North American Watersheds." *Journal of Animal Ecology* 83: 1035-1046.

Moore, M. 1980a. "Factors Influencing the Survival of Juvenile Steelhead Rainbow Trout (*Salmo gairdneri gairdneri*) in the Ventura River, California." M.S. Thesis. Humboldt State University.

Morelli, T. 2009. "Evaluating Climate Change in the Eastern Sierra Nevada. Pacific Southwest Research Station." USDA Forest Service.

Moser, S., et al. 2009. "The future is now: An update on climate change science impacts and response options for California." California Climate Change Center Draft Report, March 2009: 114 pp.

Mount, J. 1995. *California rivers and streams*. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA. 313 pp.

Moyle, P. 1979. *Inland Fishes of California*, 1st Edition. Berkeley, University of California Press.

Moyle, P. 2002. *Inland Fishes of California*, 2nd Edition. Berkeley, University of California Press.

Moyle, P. and D. Baltz. 1985. "Microhabitat use by an assemblage of California stream fishes: Developing criteria for instream flow determinants." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 114.

Moyle, P. and J. Israel. 2005. "Untested assumptions: effectiveness of screening diversions for conservation of fish populations." *Fisheries* 30 (5): 20-28.

Moyle, P. and M. Marchetti. 2006. "Predicting invasion success: freshwater fishes in California as a model." *Bioscience* 56:515-524.

Moyle, P. and J. Smith. 1998. "Freshwater fishes of the Central California Coast." Pages 17-22 in N. Chiariello and R. F. Dasmann, (eds.). *Symposium on biodiversity of the Central California Coast Association* for the Golden Gate Biosphere Reserve, San Francisco.

Moyle, P. et al. 1989. "Fish Species of Special Concern in California." 222pp.

Moyle, P. et al. 1991. "Fishes of Bly Tunnel, Lassen County, California." *Great Basin Naturalist*, 51, 267-271.

Moyle, P., J. Katz and R. Quiñones. 2011. "Rapid decline of California's native inland fishes: a status assessment." *Biological Conservation* 144: 2414–2423.

Moyle, P. et al. 2013. "Climate Change Vulnerability of Native and Alien Freshwater Fishes of California: A Systematic Assessment Approach." *PLoS ONE* 8(5): e63883. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0063883.

Moyle, P. et al. 1995. "Fish species of special concern in California, 2nd Edition." California Department of Fish and Game.

Moyle, P. et al. 2008. *Salmon, Steelhead, and Trout in California. Status of an Emblematic Fauna*. 316pp.

Moyle, P. et al. 2012. "Projected effects of future climates on freshwater fishes of California." California Energy Commission, Public Interest Research Program. Publication number: CEC-500-2012-028.

Moyle, P. et al. 2015. "Fish Species of Special Concern in California, 3rd edition." California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, CA.

Moyle, Peter, Lusardi, Robert A, Samuel, Patrick J, Katz, Jacob V. E. August 2017. *State of the Salmonids: Status of California's Emblematic Fishes 2017* UC Davis Watershed Sciences Center. A report commissioned by California Trout. 579 pp.

Muhlfeld, C. et al. 2014. "Invasive hybridization in a threatened species is accelerated by climate change." *Nature Climate Change* (4): 620–624.

Myrick, C. and J. Cech. 2004. "Temperature effects on juvenile anadromous salmonids in California's Central Valley: what don't we know." *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 14, 113–123.

Myrick, C., and J. Cech, Jr. 2000. "Temperature influences on California rainbow trout physiological performance." *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry*. 22: 245–254.

Nakamoto, R. 1994. "Characteristics of Pools Used by Adult Summer Steelhead Overwintering in the New River, California." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 123(5): 757–765.

Naman, S. and C. Sharpe. 2012. "Predation by Hatchery Yearling Salmonids on Wild Subyearling Salmonids in the Freshwater Environment: A Review of Studies, Two Cast Histories, and Implications for Management." *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 94:21–28.

NMFS. 2012. "Southern California Steelhead Recovery Plan. National Marine Fisheries Service. Southwest Regional Office, Long Beach, California." 563 pp. 249pp.
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/recovery_planning/salmon_steelhead/domains/south_central_southern_california/southern_california_steelhead_recovery_plan_executive_summary_012712.pdf.

NMFS. 2013. South-Central California Coast Steelhead Recovery Plan. West Coast Region, California Coastal Area Office, Long Beach, California. 477pp. Web:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/recovery_planning/salmon_steelhead/domains/south_central_southern_california/2013_scccs_recoveryplan_final.pdf.

NMFS. 2014b. "Recovery Plan for the Evolutionarily Significant Units of Sacramento River Winter-run Chinook Salmon and Central Valley Spring-run Chinook Salmon and the Distinct Population Segment of California Central Valley Steelhead." Sacramento, CA. Web:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/recovery_planning/salmon_steelhead/domains/california_central_valley/final_recovery_plan_07-11-2014.pdf.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2015. "Garcia River: Salmon and Steelhead Recovery." 4pp.

NMFS. 2015. "Garcia River: Salmon and Steelhead Recovery." 4pp.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2016. "5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation of South-Central California Coast Steelhead Distinct Population Segment." 75pp. Web:

http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/status_reviews/salmon_steelhead/2016/2016_sccc-steelhead.pdf.

NMFS. 2016a. "5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation California Central Valley Steelhead Distinct Population Segment." Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Santa Cruz. Web:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/status_reviews/salmon_steelhead/2016/2016_cv-steelhead.pdf.

NMFS. 2016b. "5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation of Southern California Coast Steelhead Distinct Population Segment." National Marine Fisheries Service. West Coast Region. California Coastal Office, Long Beach. California. 75pp.

NMFS. 2016c. "Final Coastal Multispecies Recovery Plan." National Marine Fisheries Service, West Coast Region, Santa Rosa, California. 900pp.
Web:http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/recovery_planning/salmon_steelhead/domains/north_central_california_coast/Final%20Materials/Vol%20III/vol_iii_nc_steelhead_coastal_multispecies_recovery_plan.pdf.

NMFS. 2016. "Steelhead Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)." Web: <http://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/pr/species/fish/steelhead-trout.html>.

National Research Council (NRC). 2004. "Endangered and threatened fishes in the Klamath River basin: causes of decline and strategies for recovery." Washington D.C., The National Academies Press.

Needham, P. and R. Gard. 1959. "Rainbow trout in Mexico and California, with notes on the cutthroat trout series." University of California Publication, Zoology, 67, 123 pp.

Neillands, W. 2001. "Natural hybridization between coastal cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki clarki*) and steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) within Redwood Creek, California." Thesis (M.S.) Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA.

Nelson, J. 2016. "California Steelhead: Management, Monitoring and Recovery Efforts." Web:
http://www.psmfc.org/steelhead/2016/Nelson_2016_CA_Status.pdf. Nelson, J. CDFW. 2016. "California Steelhead: Management, Monitoring and Recovery Efforts." Web:
http://www.psmfc.org/steelhead/2016/Nelson_2016_CA_Status.pdf.

Neville H., J. Dunham and M. Peacock. 2006. "Landscape attributes and life history variability shape genetic structure of trout populations in a stream network." *Landscape Ecology* 21:901- 916.

Nielsen, J. 1992b. "The role of cold-pool refuge in the freshwater fish assemblage in northern California rivers." Pages 79-88 in H. M. Kerner, (ed.) *Proceedings of the symposium on biodiversity of northwestern California*. Davis: University of California. Wildland Resources Center Rep. 29.

Nielsen, J. 1994. "Invasive cohorts: Impact of hatchery-reared coho salmon on the trophic, developmental, and genetic ecology of wild stocks." Pages 361-386 in D. L. Stouder, K. L. Fresh, and R. J. Feller, (eds.). *Theory and application in fish feeding ecology*. Columbia, S.C., University of South Carolina Press.

Nielsen, J. and M. Fountain. 1999. "Microsatellite diversity in sympatric reproductive ecotypes of Pacific steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) from the Middle Fork Eel River, California." *Ecology of Freshwater Fishes*, 8, 159-168.

Nielsen, J. et al. 1998. "*Oncorhynchus* at the southern extent of their range: a study of mtDNA control-region sequence with special reference to an undescribed subspecies of *O. mykiss* from Mexico." *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 51: 7-23.

Nielsen, J. et al. 2005. "Genetics of Central Valley *O. mykiss* populations: drainage and watershed scale analyses." *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science*, 3.

Nielsen, J., Fountain, M. and J. Wright. 1996. "Biogeographic analysis of Pacific trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in California and Mexico based on mtDNA and nuclear microsatellites." In T. Kocher and C. Stepien (eds). *Molecular Systematics of Fishes*.

Nielsen, J., T. Lisle, and V. Ozaki. 1994. "Thermally stratified pools and their use by steelhead in northern California

streams." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 123, 613- 626.

NMFS West Coast Steelhead Biological Review Team. 2001. "Reevaluation of the Status of Klamath Mountains Province Steelhead." 35pp.

NMFS. 2005a. "Endangered and threatened species: Designation of ESA critical habitat for seven ESUs of Pacific salmon and steelhead in Washington, Oregon and Idaho." *Federal Register* (September 2, 2005), 70:52488-52627.

NMFS. 2005b. "Updated status of federally listed ESUs of West Coast salmon and steelhead." Good, T.P., R.S. Waples, and P. Adams (eds). United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Memo, NMFS-NWFSC.

NMFS. 2006a. "Endangered and threatened species: final listing determinations for 10 distinct population segments of West Coast steelhead." *Federal Register*, (January 5, 2006) 71: 834-862.

NMFS. 2006b. "Pacific Coast Salmon Recovery Fund: Report to Congress." U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA.

NMFS. 2007a. "2007 Federal recovery outline for the Distinct Population Segment of Central California Coast Steelhead." National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Regional Office.

NMFS. 2007b. "2007 Federal recovery outline for the Distinct Population Segment of Northern California Steelhead." National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Regional Office.

NMFS. 2007c. "2007 Federal recovery outline for the Distinct Population Segment of South- Central California Coast Steelhead." National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Regional Office.

NMFS. 2007d. "2007 federal recovery outline for the Distinct Population Segment of Southern California Coast Steelhead." National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Regional Office.

NMFS. 2014. "Recovery Plan for Central Valley Chinook Salmon and Steelhead: Appendix A – Central Valley Watershed Profiles." 231pp. Web:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/recovery_planning/salmon_steelhead/domains/california_central_valley/appendix_a_watershed_profiles_7102014.pdf.

NMFS. 2016. "2016 5-Year Review: Summary & Evaluation of Central California Coast Steelhead." 55pp. Web:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/status_reviews/salmon_steelhead/2016/2016_ccc-steelhead.pdf.

NMFS. 2016. "Final Coastal Multispecies Recovery Plan." National Marine Fisheries Service, West Coast Region, Santa Rosa, California. 900pp.
Web:http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/recovery_planning/salmon_steelhead/domains/north_central_california_coast/Final%20Materials/Vol%20III/vol_iii_nc_steelhead_coastal_multispecies_recovery_plan.pdf.

NMFS. 2016. "5-Year Review: Summary & Evaluation of California Coastal Chinook Salmon and Northern California Steelhead." National Marine Fisheries Service, West Coast Region. 61pp. Web:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/status_reviews/salmon_steelhead/2016/2016_cc-chinook_nc-steelhd.pdf.

NMFS. 2017. "Water Operations." Web: http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/central_valley/water_operations/.

NOAA. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 1973. "Precipitation-frequency atlas of the western United States, Volume XI-California." National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Silver Spring, Maryland.

Northcote, T. 1992. "Migration and residency in stream salmonids -some ecological considerations and evolutionary consequences." *Nordic Journal of Freshwater Research*, 67, 5- 17.

Northcote, T. 1997b. "Potamodromy in Salmonidae-living and moving in the fast lane." *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 17, 1029-1045.

Ohms, H. et al. 2014. "Influence of sex, migration distance, and latitude on life history expression in steelhead and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*).*" Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 71: 70-80.

Olson, A. and O. Dix. 1992. "Salmon, Scott, and mid-Klamath sub-basin spawning ground utilization surveys 1989/1990 and 1990/1991." Klamath River Basin Fisheries Task Force Annual Report, 33.

Opperman, J. et al. 2005. "Influence of land use on fine sediment in salmonid spawning gravels within the Russian River basin, California." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 62, 2740-2751.

Oregon Natural Resource Council and R. Nawa. 1995. "Petition under the Endangered Species Act for Chinook salmon." Portland, OR.

Ostberg et al. 2004. "Spatial Partitioning and Asymmetric Hybridization among Sympatric Coastal Steelhead Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus*), Coastal Cutthroat Trout (*O. clarkii clarkii*) and Interspecific Hybrids." *Molecular Ecology*. 13: 2773-2788.

Pacific Fishery Management Council (PFMC). 1988. "Ninth Amendment to The Fishery Management Plan for Commercial and Recreational Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California commencing in 1978." Pacific Fishery Management Council, Portland, OR.

PSMFC. 2013. "65th Annual Report of the Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission." Presented to the United States Congress. 84 pp. Web: http://www.psmfc.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/psmfc_ar12_final_web.pdf.

PSMFC. 2017. "Regional Mark Processing Center." Web: <http://www.rmpc.org/>.

Papa, R. et al. 2007. "Assessment of genetic variation between reproductive ecotypes of Klamath River steelhead reveals differentiation associated with different run-timings." *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, 23, 142-146.

Pascual, M. et al. 2001. "First documented case of anadromy in a population of introduced rainbow trout in Patagonia, Argentina." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 130:53- 67.

Pearse, D. 2016. "Genomic Adaptation and Conservation and Management of Life-History Variation." Presentation for Pacific Coast Steelhead Management Conference, Pacific Grove, CA March 2016. Web: http://www.psmfc.org/steelhead/2016/Pearse_PSMFC_SteelheadMtg031516.pdf.

Pearse, D. 2016. "Saving spandrels? An Adaptive genomic variation in conservation and fisheries management." *Journal of Fish Biology*. DOI. 10.1111/jfb.131168.

Pearse, D. and C. Garza. 2015. "You Can't Unscramble an Egg: Population Genetic Structure of *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in the California Central Valley Inferred from Combined Microsatellite and Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Data." *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 13(4): 1-17.

Pearse, D. et al. 2014. "Rapid Parallel Evolution of Standing Variation in a Single, Complex, Genomic Region is Associated with Life History in Steelhead/Rainbow Trout." *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 281: 2014-0012.

Pearse, D. et al. *In review*. "A Simple Genetic Basis for Individual Migratory Tendency in Rainbow Trout." National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, 110 Shaffer Road, Santa Cruz, California.

Pearse, D., C. Donohoe, and J. C. Garza. 2007. "Population genetics of steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Klamath River." *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 80, 377-388.

Pearse, D., Martinez, E., and J. Garza. 2011. "Disruption of Historical Patterns of Isolation by Distance in Coastal Steelhead." *Conservation Genetics*. 12: 691-700.

Pearse, D., Miller, M. and A. Abadia-Cardoso. 2014. "Rapid parallel evolution of standing variation in a single, complex genomic region is associated with life history in steelhead/rainbow trout." *Proceedings of the Royal Society*. 281:20140012.

Peel, G. T. et al. 2017. "Biodiversity redistribution under climate change: impacts on ecosystems and human well-being." *Science* 355: 1389.

Peterson, M. 2011. "Possible Decline in the Half-Pounder Life History among Trinity River Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)." Master's thesis presented to Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA. 92pp. Web: http://scholarworks.calstate.edu/bitstream/handle/2148/869/Thesis_Peterson_FINAL.pdf?sequence=1.

PFMC. 2016. "Council Announces 2016 Salmon Seasons." <http://www.pcouncil.org/2016/04/41860/council-announces-2016-salmon-seasons/>.

Phillis, C., et al. 2016. "Shifting Thresholds: Rapid Evolution of Migratory Life Histories in Steelhead/Rainbow Trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*." *Journal of Heredity*. Doi: 10.1093/jhered/esv085. pp 51.60.

Pierce, D. et al. 2008. "Attribution of declining western U.S. snowpack to human effects." *Journal of Climate* 21: 6425-6444.

Platts, W. 1979. "Livestock grazing and riparian/ stream ecosystems-an overview." 39-45 in O. B. Cope, editor. *Proceedings of the forum—grazing and riparian/stream ecosystems*. Trout Unlimited, Denver.

Potter Valley Water Organization. 2016. "Potter Valley Water Organization – Facts or Fiction." Web: <http://www.pottervalleywater.org/facts-fiction.html>.

Power, M. 2015. "The Thirsty Eel: Summer and Winter Flow Thresholds That Tilt the Eel River of Northwestern California from Salmon-Supporting to Cyanobacterially Degraded States." *Copeia* 103.1 (2015): 200-11.

Preston, B. L. 2006. "Risk-based reanalysis of the effects of climate change on US cold-water habitat." *Climatic Change* 76:91-119

Prince, Daniel J, Sean M O'Rourke, Tasha Q Thompson, Omar A Ali, Hanna S Lyman, Ismail K Saglam, Thomas J Hotaling, Adrian P Spidle, and Michael R Miller. 2017. "The Evolutionary Basis of Premature Migration in Pacific Salmon Highlights the Utility of Genomics for Informing Conservation." *Science Advances*, August.

Puckett, L. 1972. "Sport Fisheries of the Eel River, 1972-1973." Memorandum Report. Sacramento CA, California Department of Fish and Game: 29 pp.

Puckett, L. 1975. "The status of spring-run steelhead (*Salmo gairdneri*) of the Eel River system." California Department of Fish and Game. 22 pp.

Quinn, T. 2005. "The Behavior and Ecology of Pacific Salmon and Trout." *American Fisheries Society*. 388 pp.

Quinones et al. 2014. "Dam Removal and Anadromous Salmonid (*Oncorhynchus spp.*) Conservation in California." *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 25:195-215.

Quinones, R. and T. Mulligan. 2005. "Habitat Use by Juvenile Salmonids in the Smith River Estuary, California." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 134(5): 1147-1158.

Quinones, R. et al. 2013. "Hatchery Practices may Result in Replacement of Wild Salmonids: Adult Trends in the Klamath Basin, California." *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 97:233-246.

Quinones, R. et al. 2014. "Potential Factors Affecting Survival Differ by Run-Timing and Location: Linear Mixed-Effects Models of Pacific Salmonids (*Oncorhynchus spp.*) in the Klamath River, California." *PLoS ONE* 9(5): e98392. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0098392.

Railsback, S. 1999. "Movement rules for spatially explicit individual-based models of stream fish." *Ecological Modeling*, 123, 73-89.

Redwood National Park. 2001. "2001 RNSP Redwood Creek Summer Steelhead Trout Survey." July 31 – August 8, 2001. 12pp. Web: http://docs.streamnetlibrary.org/StreamNet_References/CAsn90569.pdf.

- Reisenbichler, R. et al. 1992. "Genetic variation in steelhead of Oregon and northern California." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 121, 158-169.
- Reiser, D. and T. Bjornn. 1979. "Habitat requirements of anadromous salmonids." U.S Department of Agriculture, U.S.F.S., Portland, OR.
- Rhymer, J., and D. Simberloff. 1966. "Extinction by hybridization and introgression." *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 27:83-109.
- Richter, A. and S. Kolmes. 2005. "Maximum temperature limits for Chinook, coho, and chum salmon, and steelhead trout in the Pacific Northwest." *Reviews in Fisheries Science*, 13, 23-49.
- Ricker, S. 1997. "Evaluation of salmon and steelhead spawning habitat quality in the Shasta River basin, 1997." Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 97-9.
- Ricker, S. 2003. "2001-2002 Annual Report Freshwater Creek adult steelhead run- size and life history project." CDFG, Steelhead Research and Monitoring Project.
- Ricker, S. 2016. "Repeat Spawning, Spawning Survival, and Reproductive Behavior of Adult Steelhead from a Small Coastal California Stream." Presentation to the Pacific Steelhead Management Conference, March 2016, Pacific Grove, CA. Web: http://www.psmfc.org/steelhead/2016/Ricker_Mar10_StlhdMngMeet.pdf.
- Ricker, S., Lindke, K. and C. Thompson. 2014. "California Coastal Monitoring Program Annual Report: Results of regional spawning ground surveys and estimates of total salmonid redd construction in Mattole River, Humboldt and Mendocino Counties California, 2012." California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Arcata, CA. 32 pp. Web: http://www.mattolesalmon.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/MSG_Spawner_FinalReport_2012-2013.pdf.
- Ricker, S., Lindke, K., and C. Anderson. 2014. "Results of regional ground surveys and estimates of total salmonid redd construction in Redwood Creek, Humboldt County, California, 2013." California Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- Rizza, S. 2015. "Asymmetric Introgression between Coastal Cutthroat Trout and Steelhead: Variable Introgression by Linkage Group." Master's Thesis - Humboldt State University. Web: <http://www2.humboldt.edu/cuca/documents/theses/rizzathesis.pdf>.
- Roedel, P. 1953. "Common fishes of the California coast." California Department of Fish and Game. *Fish Bulletin* 91.
- Roelofs, T. 1983. "Current status of California summer steelhead (*Salmo gairdneri*) stocks and habitat, and recommendations for their management." Report to USDA Forest Service Region 5.
- Rybock, J., H. Horton, and J. Fessler. 1975. "Use of otoliths to separate juvenile steelhead trout from juvenile rainbow trout." *Fisheries Bulletin*, 73, 654- 659.
- Satterthwaite, W. et al. 2012. "State-Dependent Migration Timing and use of Multiple Habitat Types in Anadromous Salmonids." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 141:781-794.
- Scheiff, T. et al. 2016. "Fish Use of Restored Habitat in the Stream-Estuary Ecotone Habitat of Humboldt Bay." Presentation to the Salmonid Restoration Federation March 2016.
- Schindler, D. et al. 2010. "Population diversity and the portfolio effect in an exploited species." *Nature* (465) 609-612. doi:10.1038/nature09060.
- SEC. 1998. "Effects of operations on upper Eel River anadromous salmonids. Potter Valley Project Monitoring Program (FERC 77, Article 39)." Steiner Environmental Consulting. PG&E, San Ramon, CA.
- Shapovalov, L. 1939. "Recommendations for management of the fisheries of the Eel River drainage basin, California." In: *Report of the 1938 Eel River survey*, conducted by the California Department of Fish and Game.
- Shapovalov, L. 1941. "Prospectus for an Eel River Fish Management Area." *California Department of Fish and Game*: 55.

- Shapovalov, L. and A. Taft. 1954. "The life histories of the steelhead rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri gairdneri*) and silver salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*)." California Department of Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin. Technical Report 98. 305 pp.
- Shapovalov, L. and W. Dill. 1950. "A checklist of the freshwater and anadromous fishes of California." California Department of Fish and Game.
- Singer, G. et al. 2013. "Interannual Variation of Reach Specific Migratory Success in Sacramento River hatchery yearling late-fall run Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) and steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)." 96(2): 363–379. doi:10.1007/s10641-012-0037-y.
- Sloat, M. and A. Osterback. 2013. "Maximum stream temperature and the occurrence, abundance, and behavior of steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in a southern California stream." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 70: 64-73.
- Sloat, M. and G. Reeves. 2013. "Individual condition, standard metabolic rate, and rearing temperature influence steelhead and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) life histories." *Canadian Journal and Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 71:1-11.
- Sloat, M. and G. Reeves. 2014. "Demographic and phenotypic responses of juvenile steelhead trout to spatial predictability of food sources." *Ecology* 95: pp. 2423-2433.
- Sloat, M., 2013. "Ecological and evolutionary patterns of freshwater maturation in Pacific and Atlantic salmonids." *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*. DOI 10.1007/s1160-014-9344-z.
- Smith, G. and R. Stearley. 1989. "The classification and scientific names of rainbow and cutthroat trouts." *Fisheries*, 14, 4-10.
- Smith, J. and H. Li. 1983. "Energetic factors influencing foraging tactics of juvenile steelhead trout, *Salmo gairdneri*." *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 8.
- Snyder, J. 1931. "Salmon of the Klamath River, California." *California Fish and Game Bulletin*, 34, 129.
- Snyder, J. 1933. "Description of *Salmo seleniris*, a new California trout." *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, 20, 471-472.
- Snyder, J. 1934. "A new California trout." *California Department of Fish and Game*.
- Sogard, S., Williams, T. and H. Fish. 2009. "Seasonal patterns of abundance, growth, and site fidelity of juvenile steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in a small coastal California stream." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 138:549–563.
- Sparkman, M. et al. 2016. "Lower Redwood Creek juvenile salmonid (smolt) abundance project, study year 2015: a report to the Fisheries Restoration Grants Program (Project No. P1210322)." CDFW AFRAMP, study 2a7: 85 p.
- Sparkman, M. 2003. "Recreational angler use and catch in the Mad River, Humboldt County, California, November 2002-March 2003." California Department of Fish and Game Anadromous Fisheries Resources Assessment and Monitoring Program, Project 1g2, 32 pp.
- Sparkman, M. 2015. "Upper Redwood Creek juvenile salmonid (smolt) abundance project, study year 2014." CDFG AFRAMP, 2a5: 73 p. Web: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/275650065_Upper_Redwood_Creek_Juvenile_Salmon_id_Smolt_Abundance_Project_YR_2014.
- Sparkman, M. 2016. "CDFW Prairie Creek, California Rotary Screw Trap Data, 2011–2015."
- Sparkman, M. 2016. "Changes in Production of One and Two Year Old Steelhead Trout Smolts during Drought Conditions in a Northern California Stream." Presentation to the Pacific Steelhead Management Conference, March 2016, Pacific Grove, CA. Web: http://www.psmfc.org/steelhead/2016/SPARKMANProduction_of_one_year_old_and_two_SH_Smolts_RC_FINAL_new_version_ppt_very_latest.pdf.

Sparkman, M. et al. 2015. "Prairie Creek Monitoring Project, 2014 Season: a report to the Fisheries Restoration Grants Program (Project No. P1210321)." Web: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/277010548_Prairie_Creek_Monitoring_Project_2014_Season.

Sparkman, M., Duffy, W. and T. Moore. 2014. "Prairie Creek Monitoring Project, 2011-2013 Seasons: a report to the Fisheries Restoration Grants Program (Project No. P01010302)." Web: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/270274816_Prairie_Creek_Monitoring_Project_2011-2013_Seasons_a_report_to_the_Fisheries_Restoration_Grants_Program_Project_No_P01010302.

Sparkman, S. 2016. "Changes in Production of One and Two Year Old Steelhead Trout Smolts during Drought Conditions in a Northern California Stream." Presentation to the Pacific Steelhead Management Conference, March 2016, Pacific Grove, CA. Web: http://www.psmfc.org/steelhead/2016/SPARKMANProduction_of_one_year_old_and_two_SH_Smolts_RC_FINAL_new_version_ppt_very_latest.pdf.

Spence, B. 2007. "A framework for assessing the viability of threatened and endangered salmon and steelhead in North-Central California Coast Recovery Domain." National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Draft June 14, 2007. 118 pp. Spence, B. et al. 1996. "An ecosystem approach to salmonid conservation." TR-4501-96-6057.

Spence, B., and T. Williams. 2011. "Status Review Update for Pacific Salmon and Steelhead Listed Under the Endangered Species Act: Central California Coast Coho Salmon ESU." NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-475. NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Santa Cruz, CA. Web: http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/status_reviews/salmon_steelhead/swfsc_5_year_status_review_report_2011.pdf.

Spina, A. 2003. "Habitat associations of steelhead trout near the southern extent of their range." *California Fish and Game* 89: 81-95.

Spina, A. 2007. "Thermal ecology of juvenile steelhead in a warm-water environment." *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, DOI 10.1007/s10641-006-9103-7.

Spina, A. and D. Tormey. 2000. "Post-fire sediment deposition in a geographically restricted steelhead habitat." *North American Journal Fishery Management*. 20:562-569.

Spina, A., M. Allen, and M. Clarke. 2005. "Downstream migration, rearing abundance, and pool habitat association of juvenile steelhead in the lower main stem of a South-Central California stream." *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 25, 919-930.

Stephens, M. 2007. "Systematics, Genetics, and Conservation of Golden Trout." Doctoral Dissertation. University of California Davis, Davis.

Stephens, M. 2007. "Contribution of population genetic structure, hybridization, and cultural attitudes to the conservation of threatened native trout." PhD Dissertation. Davis, University of California.

Stephens, M. and B. May. 2010. "Final Report: Genetic Analysis of California Native Trout (Phase 2)." Report to California Department of Fish and Game. Genomic Variation Laboratory, University of California, Davis. 24 pp.

Stephens, M. and B. May. 2011. "Genetic Analysis of California Native Trout." (Phase 4): Final Report to California Department of Fish and Game, Agreement #P0982022. Genomic Variation Laboratory, University of California, Davis. December 15, 2011. 34pp.

Stephens, M. et al. 2011. "Genetic Analysis of California Native Trout (Phase 3)." Final Report to the California Department of Fish and Game. UC Davis Genomic Variation Laboratory Publication. 47pp.

Stewart, I. et al. 2005. "Changes toward earlier streamflow timing across Western North America." *Journal of Climate* 18: 1136-1156.

Stillwater Sciences. 2010. "Mad River Watershed Assessment." Prepared for Redwood Community Action Agency. 169pp. Web: <http://www.mrdb.naturalresourceesservices.org/BASINREFS/LOWERMAD/GravelExtraction->

related/Mad%20River%20watershed%20assessment%202010%20Final%20report.pdf.

Sugihara, N. (ed.). 2006. *Fire in California's Ecosystems*. The University of California Press. Berkeley, CA. 612pp.

Taylor, G. and Barnhart, R. 2010. "Mortality of Angler Caught and Released Summer Steelhead." Report for the California Cooperative Fisheries Research Unit and Humboldt State University Foundation. CDFG Steelhead Trout Catch Report and Restoration Card Grant Program, Contract No. FG 5018 IF. 31pp. Web: <http://www2.humboldt.edu/cuca/documents/publications/Taylor&BarnhartSteelhead.pdf>.

Taylor, S. 1978. "The status of salmon populations in California coastal rivers." 13 pp. Salmon/ steelhead program, Anadromous Fisheries Branch. Sacramento, CA.

Teel, D. et al. 2000. "Genetic population structure and origin of life history types in Chinook salmon in British Columbia, Canada." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 129:194- 209.

Thompson, L. 2012. "Water management adaptations to prevent loss of spring-run Chinook salmon in California under climate change." *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* 138: 465-478.

Thompson, L. et al. 2008. "Role of hardwood in forming habitat for southern California steelhead." Pages 307-319 in A. Merenlender, D. McCreary, and K.L. Purcell, eds. *Proceedings of the Sixth California Oak Symposium: Today's challenges, tomorrow's opportunities*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-217. Albany, CA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station.

Thompson, L. et al. 2011. "Water Management Adaptations to Prevent Loss of Spring-Run Chinook Salmon in California under Climate Change." *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* 138(5): 465-478.

Thompson, L. et al. 2012. "Southern steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), hard woody debris, and temperature in a California central coast watershed." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 141: 275-284.

Thompson, Tasha Q, Renee M Bellinger, Sean M O'Rourke, Daniel J Prince, Alexander E Stevenson, Antonia T Rodrigues, Matthew R Sloat, Camilla F Speller, Dongya Y Yang, Virginia L Butler, Michael A Banks, Michael R Miller. 2018. Anthropogenic habitat alteration leads to rapid loss of adaptive ariation and restoration potential in wild salmon populations. bioRxiv. <https://www.biorxiv.org/content/early/2018/07/06/310714>

Threader, R. and A. Houston. 1983. "Heat tolerance and resistance in juvenile rainbow trout acclimated to diurnally cycling temperatures." *Comparative Biochemical Physiology* 75: 153- 155.

Trout Unlimited. (2015). *State of the Trout: A Report on the Status and Trends of Native Trout in the United States*. Trout Unlimited, Arlington, VA.

U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries (USCFF). 1892. Report to the Commissioner for 1888. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office.

USFS and U.S. Bureau of Land Management (USFS-USBLM). 1996. "North Fork Eel River Watershed Analysis." Version 1.0. 146pp.

U.S. Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service (USHCRS). 1980. "Final environmental impact statement. Proposed designation of five California rivers in the national wild and scenic rivers system." U.S. Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service. 1: 322 pp.

United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries (USCFF). 1894. "Report of the commissioner for the year ending June 30, 1892." United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office.

USFWS. 1979a. "Hoopa Valley Indian Reservation- Inventory of reservation water, fish rearing feasibility study and a review of the history and status of anadromous fishery resources of the Klamath River basin." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

USFWS. 1979b. "Inventory of reservation waters, fish rearing feasibility study, and a review of the history and status of

anadromous fishery resources of the Klamath River basin." U.S. Department of Interior, USFWS 143 pp.

USFWS. 1979c. "Klamath River fisheries investigations: Progress, problems and prospects." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Annual Report, Arcata, California, Nov. 21, 1979, 49 pp.

USFWS. 1998. "Southern steelhead, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, habitat suitability survey of the Santa Margarita River, San Mateo and San Onofre creeks on Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton." Prepared for Assistant Chief of Staff, Environmental Security, USMC. Coastal California Fish and Wildlife Office, Arcata, CA. 109 pp.

USFWS. 2001. "Juvenile salmonid monitoring on the mainstem Klamath River at Big Bar and mainstem Trinity River at Willow Creek, 1997-2000." Annual Report of the Klamath River Fisheries Assessment Program. Arcata Fish and Wildlife Office, Arcata, CA.

USFWS. 2002. "Klamath River fish die-off September 2002 causative factors of mortality." Arcata Fish and Wildlife Office. AFWO-F-02-03.

USFWS. 2011. "Little kern golden trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss whitei*) 5-year review: summary and evaluation." Sacramento, CA.

Van Kirk, S. 2013. "Mad River References." Cultural Resources Consultation. Bayside California. 166pp.

Vigg, S., and D. Koch. 1980. "Upper lethal temperature range of Lahontan cutthroat trout in waters of different ionic concentration." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 109:336-339.

Voight, H. and D. Gale. 1998. "Distribution of fish species in tributaries of the lower Klamath River: an interim report, FY 1996." Yurok Tribal Fisheries Program, Habitat Assessment and Biological Monitoring Division, Report No. 3.

Wade, A. et al. 2013. "Steelhead Vulnerability to Climate Change in the Pacific Northwest." *Journal of Applied Ecology* 50: 1093-1104. 12pp.

Wallace, M. 2006. "Juvenile salmonid use of Freshwater slough and tidal portions of Freshwater Creek, Humboldt Bay, California, 2003 Annual Report." Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 2006-04.

Wallace, M. 2010. "Natural vs. Hatchery Proportions of Juvenile Salmonids Migrating through the Klamath River Estuary and Monitor Natural and Hatchery Juvenile Salmonid Emigration from the Klamath River Basin." Federal Aid Project F-51-R. 51pp.

Walton, I. 1653. *The Compleat Angler*.

Waples et al. 2008. "Evolutionary History of Pacific Salmon in Dynamic Environments." *Evolutionary Applications* (3):189-206.

Waples, R. 1991. "Genetic interactions between hatchery and wild salmonids: lessons from the Pacific Northwest." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 48 (Suppl. 1) 124-133.

Waples, R. 1999. "Dispelling some myths about hatcheries." *Fisheries* 24, 12-21.

Waples, R. et al. 2004. "Life-history divergence in Chinook salmon: historical contingency and parallel evolution." *Evolution*, 58, 386-403.

Waples, R. et al. 2007. "A biological framework for evaluating whether a species is threatened or endangered in a significant portion of its range." *Conservation Biology* 21:964-974.

Ward, B. et al. 1989. "Size-biased survival in steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*): back-calculated lengths from adults' scales compared to migrating smolts at the Keogh River, British Columbia." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 46:1853-1858.

Ward, P., T. McReynolds, and C. Garman. 2003. "Butte and Big Chico Creeks Spring-Run Chinook Salmon, *Oncorhynchus*

tshawytscha, Life History Investigations 2001-2002." Prepared for CDFW. Web:
https://www.fws.gov/lodi/anadromous_fish_restoration/documents/IF_Admin_Report_2004-6.pdf.

Watters, J., S. Lema, and G. Nevitt. 2003. "Phenotype management: a new approach to habitat restoration." *Biological Conservation*, 112, 435-445.

Wenger, S. et al. 2011. "Flow regime, temperature, and biotic interactions drive differential declines of trout species under climate change." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108(34): 14175-14180.

West, J. 1991. "A proposed strategy to recover endemic spring-run Chinook salmon population and their habitats in the Klamath River basin." Report to the Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region. 26 pp.

Wheaton, J., G. Pasternack, and J. Merz. 2004. "Use of habitat heterogeneity in salmonid spawning habitat rehabilitation design. Fifth International Symposium on Ecohydraulics." Madrid. Aquatic Habitats: Analysis & Restoration, 791-796.

White, J. and B. Harvey. 2007. "Winter feeding success of stream trout under different stream flow and turbidity conditions." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 37, 1187-1192.

Williams, A. et al. 2015. "Contribution of Anthropogenic Warming to California Drought During 2012-2014." *Geophysical Research Letters* 42:6819-6828.

Williams, J. 2006. "Central Valley Salmon: A Perspective on Chinook and Steelhead in the Central Valley of California." *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 4(3): 416.

Williams, J. 2006. "Historical Population Structure of Central Valley Steelhead and its Alteration by Dams." *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science*. 4, 1-19.

Williams, J. et al. 2007. "The conservation success index: synthesizing and communicating salmonid condition and management needs." *Fisheries* 32:477-492.

Williams, J. et al. 2009. "Potential Consequences of Climate Change to Persistence of Cutthroat Trout Populations." *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 29: 533-548.

Williams, T. et al. 2011. "Status Review Update for Pacific Salmon and Steelhead Listed Under the Endangered Species Act: Southwest." 20 May 2011, update to 5 January 2011 Report to Southwest Region National Marine Fisheries Service from Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Fisheries Ecology Division.

Williams, T. et al. 2016. "Viability assessment for Pacific salmon and steelhead listed under the Endangered Species Act: Southwest." Report to National Marine Fisheries Service -West Coast Region from Southwest Fisheries Science Center. NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-564.170pp. Web:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/status_reviews/salmon_steelhead/2016/tech_memo_esa_salmon_steelhead_viability-swfscc.pdf.

Williams, T., Lindley, S., Spence, B. and D. Boughton. 2011. "Status Review Update for Pacific Salmon and Steelhead Listed under the Endangered Species Act: Southwest." 106pp. Web:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/status_reviews/salmon_steelhead/swfsc_5_year_status_review_report_2011.pdf.

Wilzbach, P. et al. 2016. "Prairie Creek Monitoring Project, 2015 Season: A Report to the Fisheries Restoration Grants Program." Project No. P1210321, 98pp.

Winter, B. 1987. "Racial identification of juvenile summer and winter steelhead and resident rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Richardson)." California Department of Fish and Game.

Wu, J., R. Adams, and W. Boggess. 2000. "Cumulative effects and optimal targeting of conservation efforts: Steelhead trout habitat enhancement in Oregon." *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 82, 400-413.

Yoshiyama, R. and P. Moyle. 2010. "Historical review of Eel River Anadromous Salmonids, with Emphasis on Chinook

Salmon, Coho Salmon and Steelhead." 132pp. University of California, Davis, Center for Watershed Sciences. Davis, CA. Web: <https://watershed.ucdavis.edu/files/biblio/Eel%20River%20Final%20Report%202010%20Feb%201%201.pdf>.

Zedonis, P. 1990. "The biology of juvenile steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Mattole River estuary/lagoon." Master's thesis presented to Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA.

Zimmermann, C. and G. Reeves. 2000. "Population structure of sympatric anadromous and nonanadromous *Oncorhynchus mykiss*: evidences from spawning surveys and otolith microchemistry." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences*, 57, 2152-2162.

Zuspan, M. and M. Sparkman. 2002. "Mad River winter-run adult steelhead run-size estimate, 2000-2001 season." California Department of Fish and Game Anadromous Fisheries Resources Assessment and Monitoring Program, Project, 31pp.



San Francisco Bicycle Advisory Committee
 City Hall, Room 408
 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
 San Francisco, CA 94102

RESOLUTION FOR AUTONOMOUS VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY STREET SAFETY AND LIABILITY

WHEREAS, bicycling is a personally healthy and socially beneficial activity that is supported and promoted by the City and County of San Francisco, and

WHEREAS, the emergence of Autonomous Vehicle (AV) technology is upon us as a practical reality on our roads, and while it holds great promise there have already been a cyclist fatality linked to this technology, and

WHEREAS, San Francisco has stood on the vanguard of safety with the transformation of our streets into safer spaces for bicyclists and pedestrians and the adoption of Vision Zero as policy, and

WHEREAS, pending legislation, United States Senate Bill 1885, **The American Vision for Safer Transportation through Advancement of Revolutionary Technologies Act** or "AV START Act" (Attachment A), as proposed includes procedures for sweeping safety exemptions that preempt all other legislation. This proposed act exempts or grants executive authority to exempt AV organizations from liability from injury or deaths caused by this technology.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the San Francisco Bicycle Advisory Committee advises our Board of Supervisors to oppose this legislation that exempts, or grants, executive authority to exempt an industry from safety standards, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Bicycle Advisory Committee advises the City to take a leadership position with respect to addressing the flaws in this legislation in order to protect safety in the City and County of San Francisco without loopholes, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Bicycle Advisory Committee supports and urges our political leaders to join with safety advocates across the country in demanding common sense changes to the AV START ACT, as advocated by the League of American Bicyclists in a letter to the Senate dated July 16, 2018 (Attachment B). This letter includes a large growing number of signatories, cycling and pedestrian safety advocates, around the country. The recommended changes to the AV START ACT are as follows:

- Limit the size and scope of exemptions from federal safety standards;
- Require minimum performance standards such as a "vision test" for driverless technologies, cyber-security and electronics system protections, and distracted driving requirements when a human needs to take back control of a vehicle;
- Provide for adequate data collection and consumer information;



San Francisco Bicycle Advisory Committee
City Hall, Room 408
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

- Compel all AVs to capture detailed crash data in a format that will aid investigators such as the National Traffic Safety Board (NTSB) and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA);
- Ensure access and safety for members of all disability communities having different needs;
- Subject autonomous vehicles to all safety critical provisions as applied to non-automated and partially-automated vehicles;
- Prohibit manufacturers from unilaterally “turning off” vehicle systems such as the steering wheel and gas pedal which is not allowed under current law;
- Maintain the right of states and localities to protect their citizens by regulating the AV system in absence of federal regulations; and,
- Provide NHTSA with sufficient resources and authorities to ensure the safety of autonomous vehicles.

Submitted and adopted on October 22, 2018

Approved by 5 Yes, with one abstaining, in attendance:

District 1: Vacant
District 2: Charles Deffarges - YES
District 3: Marc Brandt - YES
District 4: Anne Brask (Absent)
District 5: Melyssa Mendoza (Absent)
District 6: Mary Kay Chin (Absent)
District 7: Bert Hill (Absent)
District 8: Diane Serafini - YES
District 9: Catherine Orland - ABSTAINED
District 10: Paul Wells - YES
District 11: Jeffrey Taliaferro - YES

Signed

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul Wells", written over a horizontal line.

Paul Wells, Vice-Chair

Date:

A handwritten date "11/14/18" in black ink, written over a horizontal line.



San Francisco Bicycle Advisory Committee
City Hall, Room 408
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

Attachment A

S. 1885, The American Vision for Safer Transportation Through Advancement of Revolutionary Technologies (AV START) Act.

<https://www.congress.gov/bill/115th-congress/senate-bill/1885/text>

https://www.commerce.senate.gov/public/_cache/files/1fb8fa36-331b-4f0b-907a-6deddda4d31/37F56742A509A877F54FDF7389DFDAA7.s.-1885-av-start-act.pdf

<https://www.nhtsa.gov/technology-innovation/automated-vehicles-safety>

<https://usa.streetsblog.org/2018/07/17/senators-want-to-sneak-safety-exemptions-for-self-driving-cars-into-law/>



San Francisco Bicycle Advisory Committee
City Hall, Room 408
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

Attachment B

July 16, 2018 Letter to Senate from the League of American Bicyclists

Dear Senator:

We are writing to strongly urge you to oppose efforts to attach the pending AV START Act (S. 1885) to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Reauthorization Act (S. 1405), which is expected to be considered on the Senate Floor in the coming weeks. Giving the AV START Act a “ride” on the FAA bill would be ironic at best and lethal at worst. The safety deregulation built into the AV START Act and the precise and thorough way aviation handles autonomous systems is a study in stark contrast. The FAA has rigorous protocols for ensuring the safety of automation in the air, and examples of the success of effective standards and oversight of automated systems fly over our heads every single day. Conversely, the AV START Act, in its current form, would shockingly allow potentially millions of vehicles on the market to be exempt from meeting existing safety standards. The failures of unproven driving automation systems already have led, tragically, to crashes which have resulted in at least three deaths. The National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) has several open investigations which will produce findings likely to have a direct bearing on the AV START Act. The bill should not be advanced, especially as a rider on the FAA bill, until those investigations are complete and critically-needed changes are made to ensure safety. The AV START Act will likely set policy on driverless cars for decades to come. As such, comprehensive safeguards, sufficient government oversight, and industry accountability are essential. The bill, in its current form, fails to provide these minimal safety protections. The reasonable improvements outlined below will address known and foreseeable problems with driverless car technology. Moreover, they will help to bolster public trust in this nascent technology. We ask for your support for the following commonsense improvements:

- Limit the size and scope of exemptions from federal safety standards;
- Require minimum performance standards such as a “vision test” for driverless technologies, cybersecurity and electronics system protections, and distracted driving requirements when a human needs to take back control of a vehicle from a computer;
- Provide for adequate data collection and consumer information;
- Compel all AVs to capture detailed crash data in a format that will aid investigators such as the NTSB and



San Francisco Bicycle Advisory Committee

City Hall, Room 408
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA);

- Ensure access and safety for members of all disability communities which have differing needs;
- Subject Level 2 (partially-automated) vehicles to all safety critical provisions;
- Prohibit manufacturers from unilaterally “turning off” vehicle systems such as the steering wheel and gas pedal which is not allowed under current law;
- Maintain the right of states and localities to protect their citizens by regulating the AV system in absence of federal regulations; and,
- Provide NHTSA with sufficient resources and authorities. These changes would protect innovation while providing essential

These changes would protect innovation while providing essential protections for AV occupants as well as everyone sharing the roads with them for many years to come. Our diverse group of safety, public health, bicyclists, pedestrians, smart growth, consumer and environmental groups, law enforcement and first responders, disability communities and families affected by motor vehicle crashes support these sensible improvements that must be made before the bill moves forward. It would be egregious to push the AV START Act through by tacking it onto a must-pass bill. Doing so would circumvent the regular legislative process and cut it off from full debate, discussion, transparent consideration, and the offering of amendments. The artificial urgency to advance this bill is disconnected from the reality that AVs are still potentially decades away. In fact, on the June 20th edition of “CBS This Morning,” Bill Ford Jr., Executive Chairman of Ford Motor Company, said “There's been a lot of over-promising and I think a lot of misinformation that's been out there. It's really important that we get it right, rather than get it quickly.” Yet, industry interests seeking to sell - not just test - unproven systems continue to perpetuate this false premise. We strongly urge you to allow the NTSB to complete its expert recommendations, to oppose efforts to attach the AV START Act to the FAA bill or other “must-pass” legislation, and to insist on the adoption of the urgently-needed safety requirements in the bill. Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW:
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 5:52:00 PM
Attachments: [QLK 10-23-18 Letter to Supervisors.pdf](#)

From: Quentin Kopp <quentinkopp@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 12:08 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject:

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Please share this letter from Quentin Kopp with the full Board of Supervisors. Thank you.

Quentin L. Kopp

Judge Quentin L. Kopp (Ret.)
380 West Portal Avenue, Suite F
San Francisco, CA 94127
415.681.5555 quentinlkopp@gmail.com

October 23, 2018

Supervisor Aaron Peskin
City Hall
1 Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Rm. 244
San Francisco, CA 94102

Dear Chairman Peskin and other Members of the Board of Supervisors,

I note your angst about pouring more money into that real estate project commonly known as the Transbay Terminal, now gussied up as the Transbay Transit Center. You should've thought of that years ago before spending our taxpayer donations so prolifically and wastefully. High-speed rail from Los Angeles to San Francisco will not occur, which removes one incorrect justification for moving the train terminal 1.3 miles from Fourth and King Streets. That project has been bastardized, lacking electrification, dedicated tracks, and ability to operate without taxpayer subsidization. It's a diesel train from near Merced to 30 miles north of Bakersfield. While Caltrain should be electrified, its \$2,500,000,000 cost is based upon an illegal legislative act in 2016 of taking \$715,000,000 from the 2008 state general obligation bond for high-speed rail to supply Caltrain with funds to electrify. That legislative act violates the bond measure approved by voters and will eventually be declared null and void by California courts. Caltrain should be electrified, but legally, not by illegal subterfuge at the expense of California voters and taxpayers. Moreover, \$400,000,000 from that bond issue had been spent (legally, but stupidly) on building the unused, vacant train box at the Transbay Terminal. That your transportation authority bestowed another \$56,000,000, of our sales tax payments on that train box represents one more reason not to trust representations to voters and taxpayers.

From commencement, the Transbay Terminal has been managed by incompetent leadership without experience and with obliviousness from the mayors who hired and permitted such non-performers.

Since fewer San Franciscans use Caltrain compared to residents of Santa Clara and San Mateo Counties, I recommend the Caltrain Board of Directors replace and disband the Transbay Joint Powers Authority. Give taxpayers a break, not humiliation.

Yours truly,


Judge Quentin L. Kopp (Ret.)

cc: Interested Parties
Steve Heminger, Metropolitan Transportation Commission
All Members of San Francisco Board of Supervisors
Andy Ross, The Chronicle
John Diaz, The Chronicle

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: SF owes Oakland an apology
Date: Tuesday, October 30, 2018 7:50:00 AM

From: Allen Jones <jones-allen@att.net>
Sent: Monday, October 29, 2018 6:38 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: SF owes Oakland an apology

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Attention All Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

As I mentioned in board chambers last Tuesday, "San Francisco owes our neighbor Oakland an apology":

SF board of Supervisors regular meeting 10/23/18

Item 37 Public Comment first speaker, Allen Jones (2 minutes)

http://sanfrancisco.granicus.com/MediaPlayer.php?view_id=10&clip_id=31673#.W9evfp6VQFA.email

SF Chronicle report on the arbitrator's ruling Monday Oct. 29, 2018:

<https://www.sfchronicle.com/sports/article/Warriors-pay-40M-in-arena-debt-to-Oakland-oracle-13346341.php>

The issue of an arbitration ruling in favor of Oakland and Alameda County in no settles the issue that I have brought forth to you all.

San Francisco City Hall and its associates treated our neighbor Oakland with a covetous spirit and with similar disrespect as did the Warriors ownership, including the attempt to fleece a neighboring city.

This reprehensible act by a major city and the NBA champion Golden State Warriors must be addressed properly.

I will continue to bring forth my evidence that an apology is warranted to future board meetings. My intent is to demonstrate that a little respect with an apology has power to heal a city.

Stolen merchandise:

<https://link.medium.com/bxp4Z86CjR>

Basketball Jones update:

<https://youtu.be/YR7-x3lQoAc>

All Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors voted against Proposition I, and thus in favor of this greedy and covetous act against a Black Oakland community.

Allen Jones

jones-allen@att.net

[\(415\) 756-7733](tel:(415)756-7733)

The only thing I love more than justice is the freedom to fight for it.

--Allen Jones--

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: Holiday Hunger Strike planned
Date: Tuesday, November 06, 2018 12:50:00 PM

From: Allen Jones <jones-allen@att.net>
Sent: Friday, November 02, 2018 7:26 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Cc: Taylor Otis <otaylor@sfchronicle.com>; Ashley McBride <ashley.mcbride@sfchronicle.com>
Subject: Holiday Hunger Strike planned

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Attention: All Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

For the last ten or so weeks, I have been coming to the regular SF Board meetings to inform you all on issues that I see need to be addressed by San Francisco City Hall.

For the most part, I detected your attentiveness, as I spoke for two minutes each time. However, the results of not one call in over 12 weeks by even a staffer to enquire a hint of concern speak volumes.

That is why I have decided to go on a hunger strike just before Thanksgiving, November 21st, in an attempt to repeat my concerns to the people of San Francisco to see if they view my concerns as valid or think I am up to some attention ploy that should be ignored.

This 30-minute program uploaded to YouTube lays out why I feel my being ignored by our elected official's warrants a hunger strike.

<https://youtu.be/eUhzk86L7EM>

Please note my claim that San Francisco owes Oakland an apology over City Hall's role in wooing the Warriors back to the City is key. But it makes no sense that I would deny myself food until you say "Sorry." That's silly!

My point is simple: The Black community of San Francisco or Oakland will never begin to heal if city leaders are not willing to first admit by an official declaration that its policies have caused great harm to SF and more recently, Oakland Black communities.

Finally, I am aware that you begin your Christmas break beginning 12/17/18. If my hunger strike is extended beyond that date, I do detect a big problem for me, not any of you.

Allen Jones
jones-allen@att.net
(415) 756-7733

The only thing I love more than justice is the freedom to fight for it. -- Allen Jones --

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: SF may no longer require housing developers to build parking is forgetting someone
Date: Tuesday, October 30, 2018 9:05:00 AM

From: Allen Jones <jones-allen@att.net>
Sent: Thursday, October 25, 2018 6:41 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Kim, Jane (BOS) <jane.kim@sfgov.org>
Cc: joe@sfxaminer.com; Heather Knight <hknight@sfxhronicle.com>; metro@sfxhronicle.com; newstips <newstips@sfxaminer.com>
Subject: SF may no longer require housing developers to build parking is forgetting someone

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Attention All Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

I am homeless. But I live in my truck that has served me well.

But say I and others in a similar situation of, cannot walk but can drive, are looking for housing in one of these newer buildings. Street parking is becoming a needle in a haystack. So off street parking is a must for some of us.

And trust me, opting for a wheelchair over a car is not as opting for a bicycle over a car.

I think this proposal was not well thought out. And I hope my concerns are added to this issue.

<http://www.sfxaminer.com/sf-may-no-longer-require-housing-developers-build-parking/>

Allen Jones
jones-allen@att.net
(415) 756-7733

The only thing I love more than justice is the freedom to fight for it.
--Allen Jones--

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: What is happening on Van Ness to businesses because of BRT is PATHETIC
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 5:58:00 PM

From: Glenn Urban <glennurban@yahoo.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 5:22 PM
To: Reiskin, Ed (MTA) <Ed.Reiskin@sfmta.com>; Brisson, Liz (MTA) <Liz.Brisson@sfmta.com>; Fewer, Sandra (BOS) <sandra.fewer@sfgov.org>; MTABoard <mtaboard@sfmta.com>; GearyRapid <gearyrapid@sfmta.com>; Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Breed, London (MYR) <london.breed@sfgov.org>
Subject: What is happening on Van Ness to businesses because of BRT is PATHETIC

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

The SFMTA should be financially backing the businesses on Van Ness. They will go out of business not because of their business plan, but because the SFMTA is the worst at managing projects. LOOK WHAT OTHER CITIES ARE DOING FOR THEIR BUSINESSES DURING TRANSPORTATION PROJECT CONSTRUCTION!

The City of San Francisco can look out for their homeless, but not their small business???

https://www.policylink.org/sites/default/files/FINAL%20PolicyLink%20Business%20Impact%20Mitigation%20Strategies_0.pdf

Sincerely,

Glenn Urban

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: SF Chamber Letter re: Oppose File No. 180777
Date: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 4:53:00 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[10.23.18 Oppose File No. 180777.pdf](#)

From: Mary Young <myoung@sfchamber.com>
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 2:31 PM
To: richhillissf@yahoo.com
Cc: Calvillo, Angela (BOS) <angela.calvillo@sfgov.org>; Fewer, Sandra (BOS) <sandra.fewer@sfgov.org>; Stefani, Catherine (BOS) <catherine.stefani@sfgov.org>; Peskin, Aaron (BOS) <aaron.peskin@sfgov.org>; Tang, Katy (BOS) <katy.tang@sfgov.org>; Brown, Vallie (BOS) <vallie.brown@sfgov.org>; Kim, Jane (BOS) <jane.kim@sfgov.org>; Yee, Norman (BOS) <norman.yee@sfgov.org>; Ronen, Hillary <hillary.ronen@sfgov.org>; Mandelman, Rafael (BOS) <rafael.mandelman@sfgov.org>; Safai, Ahsha (BOS) <ahsha.safai@sfgov.org>; Mayor London Breed (MYR) <mayorlondonbreed@sfgov.org>; Power, Andres (MYR) <andres.power@sfgov.org>; Cohen, Malia (BOS) <malia.cohen@sfgov.org>; Rahaim, John (CPC) <john.rahaim@sfgov.org>; Green, Andrea (CPC) <andrea.green@sfgov.org>
Subject: SF Chamber Letter re: Oppose File No. 180777

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear President Hoillis,

Please see attached letter from the San Francisco Chamber of Commerce opposing Board of Supervisors File No. 180777.

Thank you,



Mary Young

Manager, Public Policy
 San Francisco Chamber of Commerce
 235 Montgomery St., Ste. 760, San Francisco, CA 94104
 (O) 415-352-8803 • (E) myoung@sfchamber.com





235 Montgomery St., Ste. 760, San Francisco, CA 94104
tel: 415.352.4520 • fax: 415.392.0485
sfchamber.com • twitter: @sf_chamber

October 23, 2018

President Rich Hoillis
San Francisco Planning Commission
1660 Mission Street. Ground Floor
San Francisco, CA 94103

Re: File No. 180777, Planning Code - Prohibiting Employee Cafeterias within Office Space

Dear President Hoillis,

The San Francisco Chamber of Commerce, representing the interests of thousands of local and global businesses, is writing to express concern about Board of Supervisors File No. 180777 which would prohibit new employee cafeterias within office space. While the Chamber constantly works to strengthen our local economy and support our small businesses, this ordinance reaches far beyond what is appropriate and would hurt the local economy it intends to support.

The majority of the Chamber's membership is comprised of small businesses, and our organization is deeply committed to promoting a city environment which helps these businesses succeed. We understand the challenges presented to small businesses and the author's desire to support ground floor restaurants and retail. However, though the intention behind this legislation is worthwhile, the ordinance unnecessarily targets some of the largest employers in San Francisco, puts many food-service sector jobs at risk, and discourages economic expansion - all while not addressing the real issues the proposal attempts to solve.

If this measure passes, hundreds in the food services industry and small business owners would lose their jobs and contracts with employers that maintain cafeterias. The cafeterias this legislation hopes to ban actually offer high-quality, high-wage jobs in the food-service sector, so the measure threatens the livelihood of dozens of small businesses and vendors that provide food and supplies to office cafeterias throughout the City.

While this measure does not apply to existing cafeterias, it *does* apply to companies currently in San Francisco that may have plans for growth. This hinders these companies' ability to move and places further burdens on doing business in San Francisco – an already challenging endeavor. This will limit economic development in our city, a critical miscalculation of this legislation.

The Chamber agrees that encouraging a healthy economy and small business growth is the right sentiment, but we believe strongly that this measure is the wrong approach. We look forward to working with the sponsor and the Commission to collaborate on alternative and creative solutions, but we do not support this measure and ask you to do the same.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jim Lazarus", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Jim Lazarus
SVP Public Policy
San Francisco Chamber of Commerce

cc: Clerk of the Board, to be distributed to all Supervisors; Andres Powers, Office of the Mayor of San Francisco; John Rahaim, San Francisco Planning Department

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: The Future of SF - needs to think "bigger" and "broader" in terms of mass transit solutions - NYT Article for SFBOS to all read.
Date: Monday, October 29, 2018 9:03:00 AM

From: Aaron Goodman <amgodman@yahoo.com>
Sent: Sunday, October 28, 2018 7:06 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Cc: MTABoard <mtaboard@sfmta.com>; Reiskin, Ed (MTA) <Ed.Reiskin@sfmta.com>
Subject: The Future of SF - needs to think "bigger" and "broader" in terms of mass transit solutions - NYT Article for SFBOS to all read.

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

SFBOS

Please make sure you have all read the article in the NYT on transit systems by Peter Calthorpe.

We have many lines that can improve overall congestion and transit across the city, not just the downtown but throughout on Sloat, Geneva Harney, Cargo-Way, and the Marina out and around to Sunset Blvd. Let's make sure we plan the needed infrastructure now, not a moment later....

<https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/27/technology/driverless-cars-congestion.html>

A.Goodman D11

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors; Wong, Linda \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Refuse Separation Compliance Legislation
Date: Monday, October 22, 2018 10:38:00 AM
Attachments: [Letter RE Refuse Separation Compliance Legislation 20181022a.pdf](#)

From: Michael Janis <mjanis@sfproduce.org>
Sent: Monday, October 22, 2018 10:27 AM
To: Breed, London (MYR) <london.breed@sfgov.org>; Cohen, Malia (BOS) <malia.cohen@sfgov.org>; Safai, Ahsha (BOS) <ahsha.safai@sfgov.org>
Cc: Karunaratne, Kanishka (MYR) <kanishka.cheng@sfgov.org>; Peacock, Rebecca (MYR) <rebecca.peacock@sfgov.org>; Kittler, Sophia (BOS) <sophia.kittler@sfgov.org>; Sandoval, Suhagey (BOS) <suhagey.sandoval@sfgov.org>; Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Dick-Endrizzi, Regina (ECN) <regina.dick-endrizzi@sfgov.org>; Raphael, Deborah (ENV) <deborah.rafael@sfgov.org>
Subject: Refuse Separation Compliance Legislation

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

To: The Honorable London Breed, Mayor
The Honorable Supervisor Malia Cohen, Chair, Budget and Finance Committee
The Honorable Supervisor Ahsha Safai
San Francisco Office of the Mayor
San Francisco Board of Supervisors

Please see the attached letter regarding the Refuse Separation Compliance Legislation. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Michael Janis

Wow, Our Food Recovery program and relationship with San Francisco's Department of the Environment is highlighted

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3EZPH92BQ6w>

Ck out coverage of our Brand launch- www.thepacker.com/article/san-francisco-wholesale-produce-market-rebrands

San Francisco Wholesale Produce Market

2095 Jerrold Ave., Suite 212, San Francisco, CA 94124 | T: 415-550-4495 | F: 415-821-4752 | E:
mjanis@sfproduce.org | www.sfproduce.org





**San Francisco Wholesale
Produce Market**

2095 Jerrold Avenue, Suite 212
San Francisco, California 94124

PHONE
415.550.4495

FAX
415.821.2742

October 22, 2018

The Honorable London Breed, Mayor
The Honorable Supervisor Malia Cohen, Chair, Budget and Finance Committee
The Honorable Supervisor Ahsha Safai
San Francisco Office of the Mayor
San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

RE: REQUEST TO CONTINUE: File #180646, Refuse Separation Compliance Legislation

Dear Mayor Breed, Chair Cohen, and Supervisor Safai,

The San Francisco Wholesale Produce Market, San Francisco's nonprofit wholesale marketplace connecting growers to food businesses throughout the region, has concerns as to how Supervisor Safai's Refuse Separation Compliance legislation (File #180646) may impact our individual merchants and The SF Market as a whole.

As you may know, The SF Market was created in 1963 when the City relocated independent produce merchants from downtown San Francisco and built a shared facility in Bayview Hunters Point. Thirty produce wholesalers and distributors provide the food infrastructure and programs that feed the Bay Area and its \$113 billion food economy. Hundreds of food-centered companies shop our streets each night, loading trucks with local produce destined for local markets, caterers and restaurants. The SF Market is a key PDR employer: our merchants employ over 850 people, many from our neighborhood and city.

We have a long-standing commitment to waste management best practices. We are proud that the City piloted its compost collection program at The SF Market in 1996. Our Food Recovery Program feeds the hungry while continuing our long tradition of diverting food from going into the waste stream. With support from the Department of the Environment's Zero Waste Grant Program, we and our merchants have recovered over 1 million pounds of healthy food, which our 20 community partners turned into healthy meals for the needy. Through SF Market's Food Recovery Program:

- 1,243,276 pounds of produce have been saved since 2016
- 1,036,063 meals have been provided by our partners
- 1,243 cubic yards have been diverted from the waste stream



www.sfproduce.org

The SF Market regularly partners with Recology in education and enforcement for proper sorting practices and to minimize what is added to our landfills. Our relationship with Recology is excellent and we are able to problem-solve with them to quickly correct waste-sorting deficiencies. Our concern with this legislation is that, rather than furthering our partnership with Recology and the City to help achieve zero waste goals through facilitation and incentives, we will be penalized if we don't pass an audit; we may even be required to hire full-time staff as exclusive waste facilitators for two years, regardless of whether that is the best course of action or consideration of financial impact.

Each merchant at The SF Market has its own account with Recology for waste management. Some of our merchants generate more than 30 cubic yards/week and so would be considered a Large Refuse Generator (LRG) now, even though some are small businesses. In the future the Market will move to a centralized system for all waste management and will certainly fit the LRG definition. We therefore have concerns that our individual businesses and The SF Market as a whole could face challenging hiring requirements should we inadvertently fail an audit.

Refuse separation compliance should continue to focus on outreach and education and use of existing penalties to ensure that those not meeting zero waste goals are aware of their lack of compliance, instructed on how to comply, and given time and opportunity to do so before hiring requirements kick in.

Due to these concerns, The SF Market requests that this legislation not be passed out of committee, and that we be given more opportunities to work with our city partners on policies that will continue our collective march toward meeting zero waste goals.

Sincerely,



Michael Janis
General Manager

cc: Clerk of the Board of Supervisors, to be distributed to all Supervisors; Department of the Environment Director Deborah Raphael; Office of Small Business Director Regina Dick-Endrizzi

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Wong, Linda \(BOS\); BOS Legislation, \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Re. Minimum Compensation Ordinance
Date: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 3:12:00 PM
Attachments: [MCO CCHO Letter 10-23-18 final.pdf](#)

From: Council of Community Housing Organizations <ccho@sfc-409.org>

Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 1:18 PM

To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Fewer, Sandra (BOS) <sandra.fewer@sfgov.org>; Stefani, Catherine (BOS) <catherine.stefani@sfgov.org>; Peskin, Aaron (BOS) <aaron.peskin@sfgov.org>; Tang, Katy (BOS) <katy.tang@sfgov.org>; Brown, Vallie (BOS) <vallie.brown@sfgov.org>; Kim, Jane (BOS) <jane.kim@sfgov.org>; Yee, Norman (BOS) <norman.yee@sfgov.org>; Mandelman, Rafael (BOS) <rafael.mandelman@sfgov.org>; Ronen, Hillary <hillary.ronen@sfgov.org>; Cohen, Malia (BOS) <malia.cohen@sfgov.org>; Safai, Ahsha (BOS) <ahsha.safai@sfgov.org>

Cc: Peter Cohen <peter@sfc-409.org>; Fernando Marti <fernando@sfc-409.org>; Rubenstein, Beth (BOS) <beth.rubenstein@sfgov.org>; Goossen, Carolyn (BOS) <carolyn.goossen@sfgov.org>

Subject: Re. Minimum Compensation Ordinance

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Supervisors:

The Council of Community Housing Organizations respectfully submit the following comments on amendments to the proposed revised Minimum Compensation Ordinance (MCO).

We believe that nonprofit workers need and deserve higher wages. On that objective, CCHO is in full support of the intent of the proposed MCO amendments. However, the commitment of funding to pay for wage increases is the core issue, and we are concerned about the ramifications of adopting these MCO amendments if it is done as an unfunded mandate without full city funding.

Raising wages in the nonprofit sector is a long overdue goal, but it cannot be done without considering the full costs and impacts, including the interaction with the nonprofit cost-of-doing-business increase and with wage compression. The City Controller's data shows that an MCO increase to \$16.50 per hour has a potential cost impact of about \$20 million to nonprofit organizations.

The Board should be aware of the unintended consequences of wage increases without commensurate funding, such as program closures and layoffs. If unfunded, this legislation could lead to the loss of over 400 jobs, creating instability for many programs and services.

Again, the objective of increasing nonprofit workers' wages is important and undisputed. The issue, simply, is funding to support it. If the MCO is amended to include all nonprofit contracts, the Board must address the mechanism to fund the true costs for the labor for these services.

CCHO would support the adoption of legislation increasing the nonprofit MCO rate when it is done simultaneous with permanent funding to pay for the increased costs and avoid layoffs and service reductions.

Peter Cohen and Fernando Martí

Co-directors, Council of Community Housing Organizations

Council of Community Housing Organizations

CCHO Action

Celebrating 40 years as the voice of San Francisco's affordable housing movement

325 Clementina Street, San Francisco 94103

415-882-0901 office

www.sfccho.org



CONARD HOUSE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

1385 Mission Street, Ste. 200 • San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 864-7833 • Fax Number (415) 864-2231
www.conard.org • admin@conard.org
TTY (415) 626-6705

October 22, 2018

Honorable Malia Cohen
President, Board of Supervisors
City and County of San Francisco

RE: Minimum Compensation Ordinance File #170538

Dear President Cohen,

Before voting to pass the MCO legislation cited above, I urge you and your Board colleagues to establish the Working Group called for in the Ordinance to first address the wage inequity, wage compaction and funding disparities that likely will result, according to the Controller and the Budget and Legislative Analyst.

Conard House feels that the proposed MCO legislation is admirable in its intent to create a more equitable and sustainable living wage standard for low-wage workers in the non-profit sector. However, the recent October 15 Controller's analysis of dollar impacts on non-profit contractors recognizes the severe disruption on our budgets and services as a result of your going forward with the plan in its current form. The Budget and Legislative Analyst cites the Controller's report without challenge. Absent assurances of contract funding adjustments in a workable timeline, we oppose passage and implementation of the proposed legislation that will be considered by the Committee of the Whole on October 23rd for the following reasons:

- Approving a 12.5% wage adjustment without a Working Group to first review this proposal limits the ability of the Board to properly consider the entirety of impacts on non-IHSS contractors. The Work Group should be formed and given enough time to issue its policy guidance to the Board.
- Failure to fully fund the dollars necessary for non-IHSS contractors to be in compliance with this legislation will have unintended consequences, including potential layoffs of existing staff and/or service reductions to achieve compliance.
- Most contractors do not hold reserves to fund City-mandated wage increases without City augmentations, let alone address upward wage compression. Revenue streams are not fungible, and line item budgets cannot simply be tweaked to satisfy the requirements of this legislation.



CONARD HOUSE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

1385 Mission Street, Ste. 200 • San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 864-7833 • Fax Number (415) 864-2231
www.conard.org • admin@conard.org
TTY (415) 626-6705

The Controller's recent analysis projects that fully funding this mandate for non-IHSS contractors may require an increase of upwards of \$7M in FY2019-20, increasing annually thereafter. Will the City fund this cost or will we contractors once again be expected to absorb another unfunded mandate?

- Any mid-year adjustments for FY2018-19 would cause undue hardship for contractors and City Departments alike to revise multiple contract budgets.
- Going forward now without severing the proposal and dividing the question re IHSS and non-IHSS contractors clouds the issues of wage adjustments, wage compaction and salary equity.

We urge you and Board members to let the Working Group address these concerns to everyone's mutual satisfaction and then pass this legislation.

Thank you for considering our comments.

Respectfully,

Richard Heasley
Executive Director
Conard House, Inc.

cc:

Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board
Mayor London Breed
Supervisor Jane Kim
Supervisor Hillary Ronen
Supervisor Sandra Lee Fewer
Supervisor Norman Yee
Supervisor Rafael Mandelmann
Supervisor Catherine Stefani
Supervisor Aaron Peskin
Supervisor Katy Tang
Supervisor Ahsha Safai
Supervisor Vallie Brown
Debbi Lerman, Human Services Network

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: Needles / Drug use / Trash
Date: Tuesday, October 30, 2018 9:07:00 AM

From: Donna Williams <dsw.librarian@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, October 29, 2018 1:51 PM
To: Breed, Mayor London (MYR) <mayorlondonbreed@sfgov.org>; Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: Needles / Drug use / Trash

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Greetings Mayor Breed and Board of Supervisors,

I wrote all of you several months ago regarding the 400,000 needles SF gives out per month. I met with Eileen Loughran, **Community Health Equity & Promotion Health Program Coordinator Population Health Division**, and even she was discouraged about the state of our city. I've also spoken with some of the people from the DPW and they all said the situation has worsened exponentially in SF. I could attach picture after picture of needles, feces, trash, drug addicts shooting up in their groin, neck, arm, etc. but I've already done that.

I beg you all, please stop the needle program. It welcomes all drug users to SF. Do you not see the correlation between drug users and trash, crime, homelessness? What will it take for you all to open your eyes and see the correlation? Consider that SF gives out 400,000 needles a month. The city has ONLY picked up 127,000 needles in a year. Do you realize that leaves 4,673,000 needles on city streets, parks, sidewalks, and drainage systems? Over 4.5 million used needles! While you think the needle program stops the spread of HIV, etc., look at the **environmental disaster you are all creating**. It's a nightmare. Yet, you ban plastic straws. Seriously? Please stop and think about that. The needles create more plastic (with the orange caps and blue cases) than a straw.

As I mentioned before, I work in the State Building on McAllister. While you've cleaned up the Civic Center Park, I invite you to walk up Polk and Larkin to Eddy. The streets are filthy, lined with people shooting up in the morning, afternoon and evening. Walk to the UN Plaza, you will find the same. I mentioned that my son moved to NYC and will soon be moving to Boston. I'm thankful he is out of SF! I moved here in 1983 and I, unfortunately, am looking forward to the day I move out of SF. You have all ruined my beloved city.

I've included a few articles for you to read below, in case you haven't seen them before, Please read them.

<https://www.nbcbayarea.com/multimedia/San-Francisco-Survey-494097051.html>

<https://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/Number-of-people-shooting-up-drugs-in-SF-rises-50-13333141.php?ipid=newsrecirc>

I think SF is at the breaking point. You are the leaders. Please do something already. Stop the needle program. If drug injectors don't get arrested, why on earth should a law abiding, tax paying citizen obey any laws? Please think about that too.

Best,
Donna Williams,
400 Beale St. SF

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: District 3 Proposed Navigation Center
Date: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 3:06:00 PM
Attachments: [Dis 3 Nav Ctr.pdf](#)

From: Barbara DeMaria <bdemariasf@yahoo.com>
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 1:25 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Mayor London Breed (MYR) <mayorlondonbreed@sfgov.org>
Subject: District 3 Proposed Navigation Center

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Please distribute this attachment to the Board of Supervisors. Thank you.

Barbara DeMaria

Date: 22 October 2018

To: Aaron Peskin
San Francisco Supervisor, District 3

Copy: MayorLondonBreed@sfgov.org
board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org

Dear Supervisor Peskin:

While we are fully cognizant of the serious need to get those suffering from drug and alcohol abuse, as well as those in an Altered Mental State (AMS), off the streets, we strongly oppose locating the Navigation Center at Bay and Kearny Streets and the Embarcadero.

With one of the highest walk scores in The City, we who live in this neighborhood experience contact with many of the homeless in the most serious need of care everyday when we go out on foot to shop on Bay Street, attend the Cinema at Embarcadero Center, the theaters on Geary and shopping in the Union Square area. We have been living day to day with the "...most troubled of the troubled." We live within very easy access of the proposed Center, a walk with no hills or stairs to climb, making it just as easy for the troubled clients to reach our neighborhood. There are vulnerable residents here, young children, as well as aging, and infirm residents.

A particular case in point is the housing on Kearny Street (between Bay and Francisco Streets), a mere half block from the proposed Center, where a good number of elderly citizens reside, many of whom are infirm. Up to the present, we have frequently seen the residents relaxing and getting fresh air in the open park-like areas in front of their building with benches to relax on very close to the sidewalk on Kearny Street. Where would you have them go to enjoy the outside?

In addition to the Senior housing area, a Bright Horizons Pre-School and Early Education Center is now located at 1700 Montgomery Street. So again, some of our most vulnerable citizens will be within a short and easy walk to/from the Navigation Center.

Please rest assured that we feel deep compassion for these troubled souls. Unfortunately though, we're losing faith in The City's ability to both control and stem the tide of the ever-growing homeless population over many years and over numerous Mayors and Boards of Supervisors. This serious issue has been plaguing San Francisco residents for far too long. We agree that something must be done and done quickly. The concept of the Navigation Center has some validity. However, these centers should not be placed in areas where people live, work and go to school.

It has puzzled us for years that those with severe mental health issues have always had an opportunity to refuse services. No one has ever offered a reasonable explanation of why this is. How can a person in an AMS judge for themselves whether they are in need of help or not. To our minds this ongoing response to people unable to make well thought out and reasonable decisions for themselves is both unconscionable and, frankly, inhumane.

Please also consider our very welcome tourists. This proposed location is a stone's throw from where cruise ships dock at Pier 27 and Pier 35 as well as two of the must see destinations of Pier 39 and Fisherman's Wharf, not to mention North Beach. We need these people to keep coming to, AND enjoying their time here in San Francisco. To locate it in an area with vulnerable citizens as well as tourists in close proximity is an ill-conceived plan.

We own and live in a condominium complex, one of three that is within easy reach of the proposed Center. It is trying, to say the least, for us to walk streets steps from our home without stepping over trash, recycling, and compost bins upended, in addition to experiencing the remnants and odor of the results of human defecation and urination. Locating this Center at Bay, Kearny & the Embarcadero is not an option. There must be some unused lot or pier in a more industrial section of The City that would serve the purpose without jeopardizing our neighborhoods. Please locate the "...most troubled of the troubled" away from areas where there is potential for the vulnerable as well as other people to experience problems.

Thank you for your attention in this matter.

Robert & Barbara DeMaria
101 Lombard Street, 302W
San Francisco, CA 94111-1185
bdemariasf@yahoo.com

From: [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Demolished Willis Polk on market for \$45,000,000
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 5:52:05 PM

From: Kathleen Courtney [<mailto:kcourtney@rhcasf.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 12:43 PM
To: Cohen, Malia (BOS) <malia.cohen@sfgov.org>; Fewer, Sandra (BOS) <sandra.fewer@sfgov.org>; Stefani, Catherine (BOS) <catherine.stefani@sfgov.org>; Peskin, Aaron (BOS) <aaron.peskin@sfgov.org>; Tang, Katy (BOS) <katy.tang@sfgov.org>; Brown, Vallie (BOS) <vallie.brown@sfgov.org>; Kim, Jane (BOS) <jane.kim@sfgov.org>; Yee, Norman (BOS) <norman.yee@sfgov.org>; Mandelman, Rafael (BOS) <rafael.mandelman@sfgov.org>; Safai, Ahsha (BOS) <ahsha.safai@sfgov.org>; Ronen, Hillary <hillary.ronen@sfgov.org>
Cc: Secretary, Commissions (CPC) <commissions.secretary@sfgov.org>; Courtney Damkroger <cdamkroger@hotmail.com>; Mike Buhler <Mbuhler@sfheritage.org>; Jamie Cherry RHCA <jcherry@rhcasf.com>; Jeff Cheney RHCA <jcheney@rhcasf.com>; Ozzie Rohm <ozzierohm@sbcglobal.net>; Georgia Schuttish <schuttishtr@sbcglobal.net>; John Borruso <borruso@mindspring.com>; Chris Bigelow <cgbigelow@gmail.com>; Calvillo, Angela (BOS) <angela.calvillo@sfgov.org>; Rahaim, John (CPC) <john.rahaim@sfgov.org>
Subject: Demolished Willis Polk on market for \$45,000,000

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear President Cohen and Members of the Board of Supervisors,

The Russian Hill Community Association called the demolition of the Willis Polk residence to your attention last year. And to the Planning Commission.

There was a \$400,000 penalty assessed for the illegal demolition of a historic resource.

It is now on the market for \$45,000,000. To note and be aware of how San Francisco's history is being hijacked by developers.

<https://sf.curbed.com/2018/10/22/18010400/san-francisco-most-expensive-home-house-sale-location>

It is incumbent upon the City – the Planning Department, DBI and the Commissions, but most importantly the Board of Supervisors – to fulfill its responsibility as the guardian of the City's resources.

The Willis Polk residence is the most egregious example of the exploitation of the demolition process. But it is only the most prominent example. Demolitions of our housing stock are happening every day.

The Board of Supervisors can help lead the way to more sensitive and sensible policies. We urge you to be open to new plans, policies, legislation that will assist us in protecting our City. Thank you for your consideration, Kathleen

Kathleen Courtney
Chair, Housing & Zoning Committee
Russian Hill Community Association
kcourtney@rhcasf.com
(c) 510-928-8243

From: [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: RE: Demolished Willis Polk on market for \$45,000,000
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 5:52:16 PM

From: Joe Butler [<mailto:fjoseph1butler@gmail.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 1:34 PM
To: Kathleen Courtney <kcourtney@rhcasf.com>
Cc: Cohen, Malia (BOS) <malia.cohen@sfgov.org>; Fewer, Sandra (BOS) <sandra.fewer@sfgov.org>; Stefani, Catherine (BOS) <catherine.stefani@sfgov.org>; Peskin, Aaron (BOS) <aaron.peskin@sfgov.org>; Tang, Katy (BOS) <katy.tang@sfgov.org>; Brown, Vallie (BOS) <vallie.brown@sfgov.org>; Kim, Jane (BOS) <jane.kim@sfgov.org>; Yee, Norman (BOS) <norman.yee@sfgov.org>; Mandelman, Rafael (BOS) <rafael.mandelman@sfgov.org>; Safai, Ahsha (BOS) <ahsha.safai@sfgov.org>; Ronen, Hillary <hillary.ronen@sfgov.org>; Secretary, Commissions (CPC) <commissions.secretary@sfgov.org>; Courtney Damkroger <cdamkroger@hotmail.com>; Mike Buhler <Mbuhler@sfheritage.org>; Jamie Cherry RHCA <jcherry@rhcasf.com>; Jeff Cheney RHCA <jcheney@rhcasf.com>; Ozzie Rohm <ozzierohm@sbcglobal.net>; Georgia Schuttish <schuttishtr@sbcglobal.net>; John Borruso <borruso@mindspring.com>; Chris Bigelow <cgbigelow@gmail.com>; Calvillo, Angela (BOS) <angela.calvillo@sfgov.org>; Rahaim, John (CPC) <john.rahaim@sfgov.org>
Subject: Re: Demolished Willis Polk on market for \$45,000,000

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear all:

Kathleen is correct, but I would add one more new thing to her list of what we need.

(Apologies to RHCA for hijacking this e-mail. What follows is my request, not theirs.)

The Planning Department took MONTHS to drive a mile or so after neighbors complained in vain to both Planning and Building Departments, about the historic resource's incremental demolition. By the time Planning investigated, the House was gone.

Is there no accountability for this loss to the City? To add insult to injury, Director Rahaim and the City attorney then negotiated a 'substantial fine' (I recall the Director saying to the Commission), but did so without any public input.

The realtors will get \$2.5 million dollars at 6%; the City got \$400K, the community got ignored, and we all lost a genuine treasure.

Director Rahaim should resign, or be fired by the Commission. This has to stop, and apparently only a new guard can enforce the Planning Code against these repeated demolitions, followed by

bureaucratic hand wringing and impunity from responsibility.

Sincerely,

F. Joseph Butler, AIA

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 23, 2018, at 3:42 PM, Kathleen Courtney <kcourtney@rhcasf.com> wrote:

Dear President Cohen and Members of the Board of Supervisors,

The Russian Hill Community Association called the demolition of the Willis Polk residence to your attention last year. And to the Planning Commission.

There was a \$400,000 penalty assessed for the illegal demolition of a historic resource.

It is now on the market for \$45,000,000. To note and be aware of how San Francisco's history is being hijacked by developers.

<https://sf.curbed.com/2018/10/22/18010400/san-francisco-most-expensive-home-house-sale-location>

It is incumbent upon the City – the Planning Department, DBI and the Commissions, but most importantly the Board of Supervisors – to fulfill its responsibility as the guardian of the City's resources.

The Willis Polk residence is the most egregious example of the exploitation of the demolition process. But it is only the most prominent example. Demolitions of our housing stock are happening every day.

The Board of Supervisors can help lead the way to more sensitive and sensible policies. We urge you to be open to new plans, policies, legislation that will assist us in protecting our City. Thank you for your consideration, Kathleen

Kathleen Courtney
Chair, Housing & Zoning Committee
Russian Hill Community Association
kcourtney@rhcasf.com
(c) 510-928-8243

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#); [BOS Legislation, \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Central SoMa Plan and EIR - Correspondence
Date: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 3:10:00 PM
Attachments: [Letter to BOS re Supp EIR for Central SoMaPlan_10-23-18.pdf](#)

From: Susan Anthony <admin@mrwolfeassociates.com>
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 10:27 AM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Gibson, Lisa (CPC) <lisa.gibson@sfgov.org>
Subject: Central SoMa Plan and EIR - Correspondence

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

To the Clerk of the Board, and to the Environmental Review Officer:

Please see attached correspondence, also being sent via regular mail. Please let me know if you have difficulty opening or viewing the attachment.

Thank you.

--

Susan Anthony, Administrator
M. R. Wolfe & Associates, P.C. | Attorneys-At-Law
555 Sutter Street | Suite 405 | San Francisco, CA 94102
Tel: 415.369.9400 | Fax: 415.369.9405 | www.mrwolfeassociates.com

The information in this e-mail may contain information that is confidential and/or subject to the attorney-client privilege. If you have received it in error, please delete and contact the sender immediately. Thank you.

October 23, 2018

By First Class Mail & E-Mail

San Francisco Board of Supervisors
c/o Clerk of the Board
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102-4689
Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org

Lisa M. Gibson, Environmental Review Officer
1650 Mission Street, Suite 400
San Francisco, CA 94103
lisa.gibson@sfgov.org

**Re: Central SoMa Plan and Environmental Impact Report
[SCH NO. 2013042070].**

To the Board of Supervisors and Environmental Review Officer:

This office represents Jonathan Berk, a San Francisco resident and owner of property at 631 Folsom Street, within the Central SoMa Plan's planning area. On his behalf, we respectfully draw the Board's attention to the need to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (SEIR) for the Central SoMa Plan in light of the San Francisco County Transportation Authority's October 2018 draft report titled "TNCs & Congestion" (Report) which we here attach and incorporate by reference.

The Report finds that that ride-hailing (TNC) services such as Uber and Lyft are responsible for over half of the traffic delays in San Francisco, with District 6 (which includes the Central SoMa planning area) the most severely impacted. Specifically, these services have added nearly 6,000 hours of daily delay in District 6 alone, accounting for 45 percent of the total increased delay between 2010 and 2016. TNC services have also increased vehicle miles traveled (VMT) in District 6 by 41 percent in this same period.

As you know, the City received several comments on the Draft EIR voicing concern over this precise issue, since the EIR assumed that TNCs would generate not additional traffic. The Response to Comments (RTC) document stood by this assumption, explaining that because there were not sufficient data available to draw conclusions about the impacts of TNCs, “any further analysis would be speculative and, therefore, requires no further discussion pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15145 (if a lead agency, after thorough investigation, ‘finds that a particular impact is too speculative for evaluation, the agency should not its conclusion and terminate its discussion of the impact’).” RTC-155.

While this was never a valid justification for the EIR’s failure to include an actual analysis of impacts from TNCs, it is now effectively moot. With the release of the Report, there plainly are now sufficient data, from the City’s own Transportation Agency no less, to draw meaningful conclusions about the impacts of TNCs. The Report finds that Uber/Lyft are responsible for 51 percent of traffic congestion in City. The EIR’s conclusion that the Central SoMa Plan will have no significant impacts on traffic is now no longer supported or supportable. As a result, the EIR has been rendered “so fundamentally and basically inadequate and conclusory in nature that meaningful public review and comment were precluded,” thus triggering a duty under CEQA to circulate a revised draft EIR that addresses the new information contained in the Report. *See* CEQA Guidelines, § 15088.5(a)(4); *Mountain Lion Coalition v. Fish & Game Comm’n* (1989) 214 Cal.App.3d 1043.

In the meantime, please notify me by e-mail at the address below of any future actions by the City relating to the consideration and/or adoption of the Central SoMa Plan, including but not limited to the posting of a notice of determination following final approval.

Thank you for your consideration of these concerns.

Yours sincerely,

M. R. WOLFE & ASSOCIATES, P.C.



Mark R. Wolfe
mrw@mrwolfeassocaites.com
On behalf of Jonathan Berk

MRW:

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: Taxi
Date: Monday, November 05, 2018 8:55:00 AM

From: kanwaljit chahal <kanwaljitschahal@gmail.com>
Sent: Sunday, November 04, 2018 5:52 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: Taxi

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear panel of the board we welcome the board decision to allow sfo only to the people who buys the madillion and we also welcome all the political activities to be stoped at the airport like distribution of the flyers and the petition taking sings.best regards from the madillion buyers alliance. From the 700 madillion buyers.
kanwaljit Singh Chahal

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors: Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Taxi medallions reform.
Date: Tuesday, November 06, 2018 12:22:00 PM

-----Original Message-----

From: Namdev Sharma <namdev.sharma@yahoo.com>
Sent: Monday, November 05, 2018 11:41 AM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: Taxi medallions reform.

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear panel of the board. We welcome the board decision to allow sfo only to the purchased taxi medallions, who purchased taxi medallion & also welcome all the political activities to be stoped at airport like distribution of flyers & petition taking signatures . Best regards from the 700 medallions buyers alliance .

Name. Tarlochan Singh
Medallion # 949

Sent from my iPhone

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: 2400 taxi drivers loosing jobs under Mayor London Breed and unethical things done in SFMTA Board meeting.
Date: Monday, November 05, 2018 3:02:00 PM

From: TARIQ MEHMOOD <tariq7863@msn.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 31, 2018 11:17 AM
To: Breed, Mayor London (MYR) <mayorlondonbreed@sfgov.org>; Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; mtaboard <mtaboard@sfmta.com>; Reiskin, Ed (MTA) <Ed.Reiskin@sfmta.com>; Ethics Commission, (ETH) <ethics.commission@sfgov.org>
Cc: joe@sfexaminer.com; holly.hollinder@sfchronicle.com; tv1 <4listens@kron4.com>; tv2 <assignmentdesk@kqed.org>; tv3 <newsdesk@kgo-tv.com>; tv4 <kpixnewsmanagers@cbs.com>; tv5 <news@ktvu.com>; taxi carl Macmurdo <cmac906@yahoo.com>; namik530@yahoo.com; Citywide Taxi <chris@citywidetransit.com>; jmayzel@sftowntaxi.com; t <jlazar@luxorcab.com>; t <barryto@pacbell.net>; TAC <bkor@pacbell.net>; Pyotr Möller <pyotr.moller@gmail.com>
Subject: 2400 taxi drivers loosing jobs under Mayor London Breed and unethical things done in SFMTA Board meeting.

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Mayor London Breed
Members of the Board of Supervisors and through Secretary Roberta Boomer to 6 SFMTA Board members only as per their names here.
Cheryl Brinkman,
Gwyneth Borden,
Amanda Eaken,
Lee Hsu,
Cristina Rubke,
Art Torres.

On October 16 there was item on SFMTA board agenda.
Their are (3) categories of taxis who picks up from SFO.
ONE is PRE-K and Corporate medallions which totals 260 and were sold before 1978.

2 is POST-K which were issued to drivers from 1990 to 2010 in general after waiting 15 years on drivers waiting list and they total 579.

The 3rd one is 540 Purchased medallions sold for 250k and 95 % drivers paid only 12500 deposit and remaining was loan from SFFCU. Few drivers paid 50k deposit.

The center of the dispute was first two categories of taxis to be banned from customer pick up

at SFO.

HERE is what went WRONG at the Board members discussion.

Director Malcom Heinicke spokes over 20 times without getting Chairwoman permission. Any question raised by any other Director, he will intervene and take control and reply when it is not asked from him and neither he got permission from Chairwoman. He was responding like all questions belong to him and all answers he need to give and chairwoman was acting completely like incapable person. Many of the directors either don't know what questions to ask on the item while the decision made is going to eliminate 2400 taxi drivers jobs or most of the time the directors were found under Malcom influence being Senior in SFMTA Board. The taxi industry has been screaming about Malcom incapability.

At one point Chairwoman declared a five (5) minutes break time and all 6 members went to back room. Probably that is code violation. 3 or more in one place.

Did they went in to count possible winning votes. As soon as they came out, meeting started and they reached to consensus in minutes vs before they could not get it in one hour. I wish one of the member Mr. ART had not left meeting earlier as that was sure a "NO" vote vs these no brainers.

No one focused that this decision will eliminate 2400 drivers jobs, 90 percent of them are immigrants who came America for freedom of their rights.

No Board member asked question from Ed. Reiskin or from Malcom that 200 medallions known as 8000 series given free to taxi companies caused major damage to the sale programme of the medallions. There are in general 320 cabs at sfo lots. It takes 2 hour to get a ride plus 30 minutes to go in and 30 to get out. Thus totaling 3 hour per ride. There are 540 purchased medallions. So the lot time is not going to change.

If an alternate plan is made between SFO and SFMTA to keep certain amount of taxis e.g 100 in one lot and allow remaining purchased medallions taxis to be called from two cab companies who got apps thus eliminating 22 cab companies too. Currently these companies charge \$ 1250 a month from medallion holders who attached their cabs to these two big companies. Small companies charge 900 a month. The rate of two companies will go as high as 1800 to 2000 a month plus SFFCU monthly loan payment. That will continue to cause foreclosures.

SFO is desperately trying to move taxis out of SFO and give place to Uber. Ed. Reiskin trying to save his job from Mayor London Breed is willing to do anything to make her and her patron Uber happy.

Tariq Mehmood

Taxi Driver

415 756 9476, Email. tariq7863@msn.com

From: [Denis Mosgofian](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#); [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#); [Fewer, Sandra \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Tang, Katy \(BOS\)](#); [Brown, Vallie \(BOS\)](#); [Kim, Jane \(BOS\)](#); [Yee, Norman \(BOS\)](#); [Mandelman, Rafael \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Cohen, Malia \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [SF MTA](#)
Subject: opposing private use of public transit lanes
Date: Friday, October 26, 2018 5:27:58 PM
Attachments: [Microsoft Word - BOS-oppose private use of transit lanes Oct. 25, 2018.docx.pdf](#)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

San Francisco Board of Supervisors
 San Francisco City Hall, Room 240
 1 Dr. Carlton Goodlett Plaza
 SF, CA 94102

October 25, 2018

From:

Inner Sunset Action Community (ISAC)

Contact: Inner Sunset Action Community@gmail.com

re: opposing private use of public transit lanes

Dear Supervisors:

The **Inner Sunset Action Community** opposes opening transit-only lanes to private, for-profit buses such as tech shuttle buses, casino

buses, tour buses, Chariots, and other vehicles that we cannot yet imagine, without any study to show such permission won't harm MUNI and without full compensation to the City for the use and congestion of our scarce public resource, public transit lanes on city streets.

A system of comprehensive, affordable public transportation is part of our City's effort to enable residents, workers and students to commute and get around without driving everywhere for everything, as well as to combat [income inequality](#) and [climate change](#). Muni offers discount fares to seniors, the disabled, low-income people and youth. Federal law also requires Muni to serve all neighborhoods and demographics equitably -- unlike private services. Moreover, as of 2015 Muni used [less than two percent](#) of all the energy consumed in San Francisco for transportation, making expanded public transportation an ideal option for reducing the City's total carbon emissions.

Dedicated, transit-only lanes are a part of that system, and for years the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA) has promoted the creation of transit-only lanes as projects to improve Muni performance. In fact, the first improvement item listed as part of the [Geary Rapid Project](#) is, "Red, dedicated transit lanes to reduce unpredictable delays."

Additionally, San Francisco's population is projected to increase. Ridership on the Geary corridor alone is expected to go from the current average daily count of 54,000 to up to 99,000, according to the [Geary BRT environmental impact report](#). How will the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency be able to expand its fleet of public buses to meet growing demand if its public buses are competing for dedicated lane space with private, for-profit vehicles?

Moreover state and local law prohibit access to these lanes by private, for-profit buses. State law defines a “transit bus” as “any bus owned or operated by a publicly owned or operated transit system ...” ([CVC L.A.642](#)) It logically follows that transit-only lanes are for transit vehicles. The Board of Supervisors has also passed an ordinance ([Section 7.2.72](#)) forbidding the operation of “a vehicle or any portion of a vehicle within ... a transit-only area.” The SFMTA Board of Directors does not have the authority to pass contradictory legislation.

The Inner Sunset Action Community calls on the Board of Supervisors to assert its power and reaffirm that transit-only lanes are for public transit only vehicles.

Respectfully,

Inner Sunset Action Community (ISAC)

Denis Mosgofian

Lori Liederman

Jerry Gerber

Maria Wabl

Lillian Tsi

Allan Chalmers

Linda Chalmers

Roger Hofmann

Pam Hofmann

Karen Pierotti

Daniel Tomasevich

Ray Dudum

Susan Wilde

Dennis Antenore

et alii

CC: Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org, erica.major@sfgov.org,
Sandra.Fewer@sfgov.org, Catherine.Stefani@sfgov.org,
Aaron.Peskin@sfgov.org, Katy.Tang@sfgov.org,
Vallie.Brown@sfgov.org, Jane.Kim@sfgov.org,
Norman.Yee@sfgov.org, Rafael.Mandelman@sfgov.org,
Hillary.Ronen@sfgov.org, Malia.Cohen@sfgov.org,
Ahsha.Safai@sfgov.org, MTABoard@sfmta.com

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#); [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: SFPUC's Clarification on Resolution - Board of Supervisors File # 181014
Date: Thursday, November 01, 2018 4:36:00 PM
Attachments: [SFPUC Letter.pdf](#)

From: Kelly Jr, Harlan <HKelly@sflower.org>
Sent: Thursday, November 01, 2018 4:18 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: SFPUC's Clarification on Resolution - Board of Supervisors File # 181014

Dear President Cohen and Honorable Supervisors:

Please see the attached letter.

Regards,

Harlan

Harlan L. Kelly, Jr.
General Manager
San Francisco Public Utilities Commission



Thursday, November 01, 2018

Dear President Cohen and Honorable Supervisors,

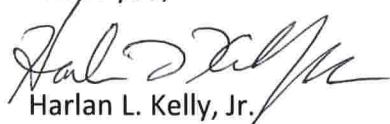
I am writing to clarify the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC)'s position on the Resolution regarding the State Water Resources Control Board's proposed update to the Bay-Delta Plan (Board of Supervisors File No. 181014).

Over the past week, I worked closely with the sponsor of the Resolution, Supervisor Peskin, to draft amendments to the Resolution urging the State to allow key stakeholders, including SFPUC, to continue important voluntary settlement negotiations regarding the substance of the Bay-Delta Plan update. However, after further review, it is clear that the language in this Resolution is counterproductive to our on-going settlement negotiations and does not accurately reflect SFPUC's position on the Plan update.

As we have said all along, the SFPUC agrees with the State's goal of promoting and protecting the salmonid population on the Tuolumne River. While the SFPUC supports the language in the Resolution urging the State Water Board to "allow SFPUC, other water agencies, and environmental and fishing groups to enter into voluntary agreements in a timely manner for consideration by the State Water Board," we do not support adoption of the Bay-Delta Plan update in its current form. Specifically, we cannot support the plan's 40% unimpaired flow requirement because our drought modeling shows it would cause severe water shortages for our 2.7 million Bay Area customers during droughts while providing uncertain benefits to the salmonid population. Rather, SFPUC supports giving key stakeholders more time to negotiate key changes to the Plan update before the State Water Board acts.

Based on our site-specific science, we know that there is a smarter way to achieve better results for both the fish and the people that rely on the Bay-Delta ecosystem. Settlement negotiations are happening now and we are committed to continuing negotiations to create a solution that will improve the Bay Delta's ecosystem and ensure a solid future for the Bay Area's water supply.

Thank you,


Harlan L. Kelly, Jr.

London N. Breed
Mayor

Vince Courtney
President

Ann Moller Caen
Vice President

Francesca Vietor
Commissioner

Anson Moran
Commissioner

Ike Kwon
Commissioner

Harlan L. Kelly, Jr.
General Manager



From: [Gallmann, Isin](#) on behalf of [Kuta, Robert](#)
To: [Brown, Vallie \(BOS\)](#); [Cohen, Malia \(BOS\)](#); [Fewer, Sandra \(BOS\)](#); [Kim, Jane \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Tang, Katy \(BOS\)](#); [Yee, Norman \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#); [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#); [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); ["NSandkulla@bawasca.org"](#); [Moilan, Ross](#); [Smithson, Dawn](#); [Kuta, Robert](#)
Subject: Comments on Resolution regarding Bay Delta
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 3:21:44 PM
Attachments: [Cal Water - Letter to SFBOS on Bay Delta Resolution - 2018-10-24 \(002\).pdf](#)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear President Cohen and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

Please find attached to this email a letter from California Water Service regarding the Board's proposed resolution regarding the State Water Resources Control Board's proposed updates to the 2006 Bay Delta plan.

Please let us know if you have any questions or need any additional information.

Thank you,
Rob

Isin Gallmann

Executive Assistant

CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE
408-367-8576

Quality. Service. Value.

calwater.com

This e-mail and any of its attachments may contain California Water Service Group proprietary information and is confidential. This e-mail is intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail, please notify the sender immediately by replying to this e-mail and then deleting it from your system.

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: Request to Delay Action on Resolution regarding State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Friday, October 26, 2018 11:14:00 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[East Palo Alto Ltr 10-26-18.pdf](#)

From: Sean Charpentier <scharpentier@cityofepa.org>
Sent: Friday, October 26, 2018 10:36 AM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Cohen, Malia (BOS) <malia.cohen@sfgov.org>
Cc: Major, Erica (BOS) <erica.major@sfgov.org>; Nicole Sandkulla <NSandkulla@bawsca.org>
Subject: re: Request to Delay Action on Resolution regarding State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)

**McAfee Web Control
Warning**

This e-mail message
contains potentially
unsafe links to these
sites:



<http://www.cityofepa.org/>

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

The Honorable Board President Malia Cohen and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors (Blind copied):

I have attached a letter from East Palo Alto requesting a delay on the resolution related to the State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014) to allow time for the voluntary settlement negotiations.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Respectfully,

Sean Charpentier
Interim City Manager
City of East Palo Alto
2415 University Ave.
East Palo Alto, CA 94303
(650) 853-3118

(650) 833-8946 (mobile)

scharpentier@cityofepa.org

www.cityofepa.org





City of East Palo Alto

Office of the Mayor

October 26, 2018

The Hon. Malia Cohen, President
and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102-4689

Subject: Request to Delay Resolution on State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan.

Dear President Cohen and members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors:

I am writing to request that the San Francisco Board of Supervisors (SFBOS) delay action on the proposed resolution about the State Water Board's proposed updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan to allow for the potential success of ongoing voluntary settlement negotiations.

Through BAWSCA, East Palo Alto purchases 100% of its potable water supply from the San Francisco Regional Water System. East Palo Alto has been a model for sustainable and equitable development. We are one of the most densely populated cities in the Bay Area, 40% of the housing in our city has affordability protections, and we have one of the lowest per capita water usage rates in the State.

East Palo Alto knows firsthand the hardship of water restrictions. Our City lacked sufficient water supply and was forced to enact a moratorium on new development. Recent water transfers from the City of Mountain View and the City of Palo Alto allowed us to lift the water moratorium in July 2018.

I am concerned that the proposed Bay-Delta Plan Update could lead to future water restrictions that would jeopardize our affordable housing and equitable economic development goals. The water transfers that we secured were strongly supported by both the environmental groups and by the cities that were confident in their existing water supply guarantees. The proposed changes would likely preclude cities from making future water transfers like the ones that benefited us.

We respectfully request that the SFBOS delay passing a resolution advocating a policy position while the current negotiation process is ongoing. Negotiations have the potential to achieve a path forward that respects the needs of the environment and ensures that a reliable water supply remains in place for our communities.

If you have any questions, please contact Sean Charpentier, Interim City Manager at (650) 853-3118 or scharpentier@cityofepa.org.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

Ruben Abrica
Mayor of East Palo Alto

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 5:59:42 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan 10.24.18.pdf](#)

From: Mayor and Council <MAYORANDCOUNCIL@SantaClaraCA.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 5:58 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Calvillo, Angela (BOS) <angela.calvillo@sfgov.org>
Cc: Gary Welling <GWelling@SantaClaraCA.gov>; Brendan McCarthy <BMcCarthy@SantaClaraCA.gov>; Manuel Pineda <MPineda@SantaClaraCA.gov>; Walter Rossmann <WRossmann@SantaClaraCA.gov>; Kathleen McGraw <KMcGraw@SantaClaraCA.gov>; Genevieve Yip <GYip@SantaClaraCA.gov>; Jose Armas <JArmas@santaclaraca.gov>
Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hello,

Please see the attached letter from the City of Santa Clara, requesting to delay action on a Resolution urging support of the State Water Board proposed updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan. A hard copy will also be mailed directly to the Board of Supervisors.

At your convenience, would you please confirm receipt of this email and attached letter?

Thank you,

Lynn Garcia | Mayor and Council Office
1500 Warburton Ave. | Santa Clara, CA 95050
(D) 1.408.615.2250 | (F) 1.408.241.6771
lgarcia@santaclaraca.gov | www.santaclaraca.gov



The information contained in this email may be privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. The information is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient or the employee or agent responsible to deliver it to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, or are not the named recipient(s), please notify the sender immediately by reply email and delete this message from your computer. Thank you



**City of
Santa Clara**
The Center of What's Possible

Mayor

Lisa M. Gillmor

Council Members

Debi Davis
Patrick Kolstad
Patricia M. Mahan
Teresa O'Neill
Kathy Watanabe

October 24, 2018

The Hon. Malia Cohen, President
and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, Ca. 94102-4689

**Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board
Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan.**

Dear President Cohen and members of the Board of Supervisors,

I am writing on behalf of the City of Santa Clara, which is a long-time customer of the San Francisco Regional (Hetch Hetchy) Water System (System), to ask that the San Francisco Board of Supervisors delay passage of its proposed resolution supporting the State Water Resources Control Board (Board)'s Draft Final Bay Delta Plan Update (Plan) until settlement negotiations currently underway are concluded next month. The City of Santa Clara has always taken great pride in its environmental stewardship efforts and supports goals for protecting habitat and valuable watersheds. The City believes a balance between environmental preservation and protection of water supply for our residents and businesses can be achieved.

This is a critical issue for our City, and we believe that a negotiated settlement is the best way to provide an adequate and reliable water supply from the Tuolumne River, a vital part of the Bay Delta.

We understand the major issues involved in reaching a decision about the Plan, and we support Governor Brown's leadership for the concept of a negotiated settlement. It is useful to note that Ms. Felicia Marcus, Chair of the Board, has also urged a negotiated settlement as the most durable way of solving the issue.

We believe more water can be provided for fish that depend on the Tuolumne River for hatching, growth and survival while also sustaining the water supply for the City of Santa Clara and 25 other cities in Alameda, San Mateo and Santa Clara counties, who depend on the River for their water supply. As members of the Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency (BAWSCA), authorized by the California Legislature in 2002, we support the need to provide more water for fish in the Tuolumne River and the Bay Delta together with water for our community.

An alternative, science-based Plan has been developed by the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) and other water agencies. Named the Tuolumne River Management Plan, it is part of the current negotiations being led by the State, and we feel it is worthy of careful evaluation and consideration in the current negotiations for the best settlement.

So, we urge you, in the interest of achieving good public policy with equitable benefits for all stakeholders in the current negotiations, to delay your action on a policy position until the current negotiating process is finished and a recommended path to address the needs of fish yet maintain an adequate and reliable water supply for people, businesses and cities is submitted for public action.

Sincerely,



Lisa M. Gillmor
Mayor
City of Santa Clara

cc: Santa Clara City Council

Deanna J. Santana, City Manager

Gary Welling, Director of Water & Sewer Utilities

Harlan L. Kelly, Jr., General Manager, San Francisco Water Power Sewer

Nicole Sandkulla, Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency (BAWSCA)

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#); [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 8:53:00 AM
Attachments: [Request to Delay Action 2006 Bay-Delta Plan.pdf](#)

From: Paul Willis <PWillis@HILLSBOROUGH.NET>
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 3:55 PM
To: Major, Erica (BOS) <erica.major@sfgov.org>; Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Please see the attached request from the Town of Hillsborough.

Sincerely,

Paul Willis, P.E. QSD/QSP
Director of Public Works / City Engineer
[Town of Hillsborough](#)
Phone: (650)375-7444
Direct: (650)375-7487

www.hillsborough.net

Download Mobile App on [Google Play Store](#) or [Apple iTunes Store](#)

Subscribe to Town News and Alerts: <http://www.hillsborough.net/list.aspx>

This e-mail and any attachments contain Town of Hillsborough confidential information that may be proprietary or privileged. If you receive this message in error or are not the intended recipient, you should not retain, distribute, disclose or use any of this information and you should destroy the e-mail and any attachments or copies.



HILLSBOROUGH
California

October 23, 2018

The Hon. Malia Cohen, President
and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102-4689

Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board
Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan

Dear President Cohen and members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

The Town of Hillsborough (Hillsborough) urges the San Francisco Board of Supervisor (SFBOS) to delay action on the proposed resolution that advocates support of the State Water Board's proposed updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan to allow for the potential success of ongoing voluntary settlement negotiations.

Hillsborough is a wholesale customer that purchases 100% of its potable water supply from the San Francisco Regional Water System and has done so for decades. Our town serves 10,869 residents and 27 non-residential accounts. In terms of water use, residential gallons per capita per day (R-GPCD) is presently one hundred eighty-four (184) GPCPD.

The State Water Board's proposed plan would challenge our ability to meet our customers' needs. The San Francisco Public Utilities Commission has developed an alternative to the State Board's plan, one that addresses both the environment's need for water and our region's need for water supply reliability.

Governor Brown has expressed his support for negotiated voluntary agreements to resolve this issue. State Board Chair Felicia Marcus has indicated her belief that such voluntary agreements provide the most durable solution to this challenging issue. We request that the SFBOS, in the interest of achieving good public policy, delay passing a resolution advocating a policy position while the current negotiations process is ongoing. Negotiations have the potential to recommend a path forward that respects the needs of the environment and ensures that a reliable water supply remains in place for our communities. That potential should not be dismissed as unlikely at this point in time.

Respectfully,

Kathy Leroux
City Manager

cc: City Council

Town Hall

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Subject: FW: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 4:38:00 PM
Attachments: [MPWDSFBOSFileNo181014.docx.pdf](#)

From: Tammy Rudock <TammyR@midpeninsulawater.org>
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 4:01 PM
To: Calvillo, Angela (BOS) <angela.calvillo@sfgov.org>
Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Please consider the attached comments on behalf of the Mid-Peninsula Water District.

Tammy Rudock
General Manager



3 Dairy Lane
Post Office Box 129
Belmont, CA 94002
(650) 591-8941
www.midpeninsulawater.org

SUSTAINABLE WATER FOR FUTURE GENERATIONS

October 23, 2018

The Hon. Malia Cohen, President
and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, Ca. 94102-4689

Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board
Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan

Dear President Cohen and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

We would be remiss if we did not start off with a big **THANK YOU** to you and San Francisco Water. The Mid-Peninsula Water District (MPWD) sincerely appreciates the participative working relationship among the SFPUC, BAWSCA, and the wholesale water customer agencies. It is a model for regional water management and we are proud to be part of the team.

Along those lines, the MPWD respectfully urges the San Francisco Board of Supervisor (SFBOS) to delay action on the proposed resolution that advocates support of the State Water Board's proposed updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan to allow for the potential success of ongoing voluntary settlement negotiations.

MPWD is a wholesale customer that purchases 100% of its potable water supply from the San Francisco Regional Water System and has done so for the entirety of its existence—almost 90 years! Our district serves 26,924 residents and 542 non-residential accounts in the cities of Belmont, San Carlos, and nearby unincorporated areas in San Mateo County. In terms of water use, the MPWD residential gallons per capita per day (R-GPCD) is presently fifty-nine (59).

The State Water Board's proposed plan would significantly challenge the MPWD's ability to meet the demands of its customers and fulfill its mission:

MPWD's mission is to deliver a safe, high-quality, reliable supply of water for current and future generations in a cost-effective, environmentally-sensitive, and efficient manner.

The San Francisco Public Utilities Commission has thoughtfully developed an alternative to the State Board's plan—one that addresses both the environment's need for water and the region's need for water supply reliability.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DAVE WARDEN
President

LOUIS J. VELLA
Vice-President

BETTY L. LINVILL
Director

MATTHEW P. ZUCCA
Director

AL STUEBING
Director

OFFICERS

TAMMY RUDOCK
General Manager

CANDY PIÑA
District Secretary

RENE RAMIREZ
Operations Manager

JOAN L. CASSMAN
JULIE SHERMAN
District Counsel

JOUBIN PAKPOUR
District Engineer

JEFF IRA
Treasurer

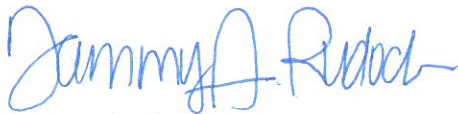


The Hon. Malia Cohen, President
San Francisco Board of Supervisors
October 23, 2018
Page 2

Governor Brown has expressed his support for negotiated voluntary agreements to resolve this issue. State Board Chair Felicia Marcus has indicated her belief that such voluntary agreements provide the most durable solution to this challenging issue. We request that the SFBOS, in the interest of achieving good public policy, delay passing a resolution advocating a policy position while the current negotiations process is ongoing. Negotiations have the potential to recommend a path forward that respects the needs of the environment and ensures that a reliable water supply remains securely in place for our communities. That potential should not be dismissed as unlikely at this point in time.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,



Tammy A. Rudock
General Manager

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 4:10:00 PM
Attachments: [10222018 Delay Action on Resolution Urgin Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan \(File No. 181014\).pdf](#)

From: Nevin, Peggy (BOS)
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 3:59 PM
To: Mchugh, Eileen (BOS) <eileen.e.mchugh@sfgov.org>
Subject: FW: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)

From: Vivian Peng [<mailto:VPeng@ci.millbrae.ca.us>]
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 3:35 PM
To: Major, Erica (BOS) <erica.major@sfgov.org>; Brown, Vallie (BOS) <vallie.brown@sfgov.org>; Cohen, Malia (BOS) <malia.cohen@sfgov.org>; Fewer, Sandra (BOS) <sandra.fewer@sfgov.org>; Kim, Jane (BOS) <jane.kim@sfgov.org>; MandelmanStaff, [BOS] <mandelmanstaff@sfgov.org>; Peskin, Aaron (BOS) <aaron.peskin@sfgov.org>; Ronen, Hillary <hillary.ronen@sfgov.org>; Safai, Ahsha (BOS) <ahsha.safai@sfgov.org>; Stefani, Catherine (BOS) <catherine.stefani@sfgov.org>; Tang, Katy (BOS) <katy.tang@sfgov.org>; Somera, Alisa (BOS) <alisa.somera@sfgov.org>; Nevin, Peggy (BOS) <peggy.nevin@sfgov.org>; Laxamana, Junko (BOS) <junko.laxamana@sfgov.org>; Ng, Wilson (BOS) <wilson.l.ng@sfgov.org>; Somera, Alisa (BOS) <alisa.somera@sfgov.org>; Wong, Linda (BOS) <linda.wong@sfgov.org>; Carroll, John (BOS) <john.carroll@sfgov.org>; Young, Victor BOS <victor.young@sfgov.org>; Jalipa, Brent (BOS) <brent.jalipa@sfgov.org>; Lew, Lisa (BOS) <lisa.lew@sfgov.org>; Wong, Jocelyn (BOS) <jocelyn.wong@sfgov.org>
Cc: Khee Lim <KLim@ci.millbrae.ca.us>; Shelly Reider <SReider@ci.millbrae.ca.us>
Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hello,

Please see attached letter from the City of Millbrae.

Thank you!

Best Regards,

Vivian Peng

Administrative Assistant

City of Millbrae | Public Works Department

621 Magnolia Avenue, Millbrae, CA 94030

Phone: (650) 259-2387

Email: vpeng@ci.millbrae.ca.us



City of Millbrae

621 Magnolia Avenue, Millbrae, CA 94030

GINA PAPAN
Mayor

WAYNE J. LEE
Vice Mayor

ANN SCHNEIDER
Councilmember

ANNE OLIVA
Councilmember

REUBEN D. HOLOBER
Councilmember

October 24, 2018

The Hon. Malia Cohen, President
and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, Ca. 94102-4689

Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board
Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)

Dear President Cohen and members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

The City of Millbrae (Millbrae) urges the San Francisco Board of Supervisor (SFBOS) to delay action on the proposed resolution that advocates support of the State Water Board's proposed updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan to allow for the potential success of ongoing voluntary settlement negotiations.

Millbrae is a wholesale customer that purchases 100% of its potable water supply from the San Francisco Regional Water System and has done so for decades. Our city serves 22,848 residents and 437 non-residential accounts. In terms of water use, residential gallons per capita per day (R-GPCD) is presently fifty-one (51) GPCPD.

The State Water Board's proposed plan would challenge our ability to meet our customers' needs. The San Francisco Public Utilities Commission has developed an alternative to the State Board's plan, one that addresses both the environment's need for water and our region's need for water supply reliability.

Governor Brown has expressed his support for negotiated voluntary agreements to resolve this issue. State Board Chair Felicia Marcus has indicated her belief that such voluntary agreements provide the most durable solution to this challenging issue. We request that the SFBOS, in the interest of achieving good public policy, delay passing a resolution advocating a policy position while the current negotiations process is ongoing. Negotiations have the potential to recommend a path forward that respects the needs of the environment and ensures that a reliable water supply remains in place for our communities. That potential should not be dismissed as unlikely at this point in time.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Khee Lim", followed by a horizontal line.

Khee Lim
Public Works Director
City of Millbrae

City Council/City Manager/City Clerk
(650) 259-2334

Fire
(650) 558-7600

Building Division/Permits
(650) 259-2330

Police
(650) 259-2300

Community Development
(650) 259-2341

Public Works/Engineering
(650) 259-2339

Finance
(650) 259-2350

Recreation
(650) 259-2360

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors: Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 2:35:00 PM
Attachments: [20181023 LT SFBOS re SWRCB Bay Delta Plan.pdf](#)

From: David Dickson <DDickson@coastsidewater.org>
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 2:30 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Cc: Nicole Sandkulla (NSandkulla@bawsca.org) <NSandkulla@bawsca.org>
Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Please see attached letter (text copied below) to the Board of Supervisors.

Thank you.

David R. Dickson
General Manager
Coastside County Water District
766 Main Street
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
650-276-0887

October 23, 2018

The Hon. Malia Cohen, President
and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, Ca. 94102-4689

Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan.

Dear President Cohen and members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

Coastside County Water District (CCWD) urges the San Francisco Board of Supervisors to delay action on the proposed resolution that advocates support of the State Water Board's proposed updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan to allow for the potential success of voluntary settlement negotiations.

CCWD is a wholesale customer that purchases over 60% of its potable water supply from the San Francisco Regional Water System and has done so for decades. Our district serves 17,000 residents and 1,400 non-residential accounts in the City of Half Moon Bay, and the unincorporated communities of Princeton by the Sea, Miramar, and El Granada.

With our residential water use already at a very low 53 gallons per capita per day, the water cutbacks that could result from the State Water Board's proposed plan would impose severe personal and economic hardship on CCWD customers. The San Francisco Public Utilities Commission has developed an alternative to the State Board's plan that addresses both the environment's need for water and our region's need for water supply reliability.

CCWD believes that negotiations are the only path to a durable solution that meets environmental needs while ensuring a reliable water supply for our communities. Governor Brown and State Board Chair Felicia Marcus have both expressed their support for continuing negotiations. CCWD requests that the San Francisco Board of Supervisors, in the interest of good public policy and the welfare of everyone the Regional Water System serves, give the negotiating process a chance to succeed by delaying passage of a resolution supporting the State Water Board's proposed plan.

Respectfully,

David R. Dickson
General Manager
Coastside County Water District

October 23, 2018

The Hon. Malia Cohen, President
and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, Ca. 94102-4689



Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board
Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan.

Dear President Cohen and members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

Coastside County Water District (CCWD) urges the San Francisco Board of Supervisors to delay action on the proposed resolution that advocates support of the State Water Board's proposed updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan to allow for the potential success of voluntary settlement negotiations.

CCWD is a wholesale customer that purchases over 60% of its potable water supply from the San Francisco Regional Water System and has done so for decades. Our district serves 17,000 residents and 1,400 non-residential accounts in the City of Half Moon Bay, and the unincorporated communities of Princeton by the Sea, Miramar, and El Granada.

With our residential water use already at a very low 53 gallons per capita per day, the water cutbacks that could result from the State Water Board's proposed plan would impose severe personal and economic hardship on CCWD customers. The San Francisco Public Utilities Commission has developed an alternative to the State Board's plan that addresses both the environment's need for water and our region's need for water supply reliability.

CCWD believes that negotiations are the only path to a durable solution that meets environmental needs while ensuring a reliable water supply for our communities. Governor Brown and State Board Chair Felicia Marcus have both expressed their support for continuing negotiations. CCWD requests that the San Francisco Board of Supervisors, in the interest of good public policy and the welfare of everyone the Regional Water System serves, give the negotiating process a chance to succeed by delaying passage of a resolution supporting the State Water Board's proposed plan.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David R. Dickson".

David R. Dickson
General Manager
Coastside County Water District

From: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors; Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Tuesday, October 30, 2018 8:26:00 AM
Attachments: [Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan \(File No. 181014\).pdf](#)

From: Khatchatourian, Chantel <Chantel.Khatchatourian@sanjoseca.gov>
Sent: Monday, October 29, 2018 12:28 PM
To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Cc: Romanow, Kerrie <Kerrie.Romanow@sanjoseca.gov>; Provenzano, Jeffrey <Jeffrey.Provenzano@sanjoseca.gov>; Cranford, Sandra <Sandra.Cranford@sanjoseca.gov>
Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Ms. Calvillo,

Attached is a copy of our City Manager's letter to President Cohen and members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors.

Please include the letter in the October 30th Agenda packet for the SF Board of Supervisors meeting.

Thank you for your assistance,
Chantel Khatchatourian

Chantel Khatchatourian

Administrative Assistant | Director's Office

City of San José | Environmental Services Department

200 E. Santa Clara Street, 10th Floor, San Jose, CA 95113

Tel: 408.975.2515



October 29, 2018

The Hon. Malia Cohen, President
and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, Ca. 94102-4689

**Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board
Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan.**

Dear President Cohen and members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

The City of San Jose is a customer of the San Francisco Regional (Hetch Hetchy) Water System (System), which provides a very important supply of water from the Tuolumne River for our residents, public facilities and commercial entities.

We are very aware of the State Water Resources Control Board (State Board)'s responsibility to update the water quality requirements in the San Joaquin Bay Delta and its several tributaries including the Tuolumne River, which supplies the System with water for fish as well as for people, businesses, and community agencies that support our City. It also supplies all the other cities in Alameda, San Mateo, and Santa Clara counties, who are members of the Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency (BAWSCA).

More jobs, more affordable housing, and more tax revenues are at stake in this discussion of the best way to provide even more water for both fish and civic betterment. I am confident that we can do both.

To this end, we strongly support the leadership of Governor Brown, who believes in and has urged a negotiated settlement among water users and interest groups for the health of the Bay Delta, including the Tuolumne River. Chair of the State Board Felicia Marcus has also urged the parties to reach a negotiated settlement. It clearly is an important public policy issue, one that requires sensitivity as the fairest path forward is sought.

Fortunately, the SFPUC, together with other water agencies, has developed a creative, science-based alternative, the Tuolumne River Management Plan (Plan), which protects salmon in the Tuolumne River and water-supply reliability for water users in the Bay Area. This proposal is included in the negotiations currently taking place, and a decision from that process may be reached in November fulfilling the needs of fish, people, and cities.

The City of San Jose has joined the other 25 BAWSCA agencies to support resolution of this issue through a voluntary negotiated settlement. We urge the Board of Supervisors to delay action while these negotiations proceed and consider a negotiated settlement when it emerges to meet the needs of all stakeholders including the San Francisco Board of Supervisors.

Respectfully,

David Sykes
City Manager

From: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Glenn Rogers](#); [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#); [Fewer, Sandra \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Tang, Katy \(BOS\)](#); [Brown, Vallie \(BOS\)](#); [Kim, Jane \(BOS\)](#); [Yee, Norman \(BOS\)](#); [Mandelman, Rafael \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Cohen, Malia \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [MTABoard@sfmta.com](#)
Subject: RE: Oppose access to transit-only (red lanes) lanes by private, for-profit buses.
Date: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 2:09:06 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

Thank you, this has been added to the official Board File No. 180876.

Erica Major
Assistant Clerk

Board of Supervisors

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, City Hall, Room 244 San Francisco, CA 94102

Phone: (415) 554-4441 | Fax: (415) 554-5163

Erica.Major@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org



Click [here](#) to complete a Board of Supervisors Customer Service Satisfaction form.

The [Legislative Research Center](#) provides 24-hour access to Board of Supervisors legislation, and archived matters since August 1998.

Disclosures: Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.

From: Glenn Rogers [mailto:alderlandscape@comcast.net]

Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2018 8:33 AM

To: Board of Supervisors, (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Major, Erica (BOS) <erica.major@sfgov.org>; Fewer, Sandra (BOS) <sandra.fewer@sfgov.org>; Stefani, Catherine (BOS) <catherine.stefani@sfgov.org>; Peskin, Aaron (BOS) <aaron.peskin@sfgov.org>; Tang, Katy (BOS) <katy.tang@sfgov.org>; Brown, Vallie (BOS) <vallie.brown@sfgov.org>; Kim, Jane (BOS) <jane.kim@sfgov.org>; Yee, Norman (BOS) <norman.yee@sfgov.org>; Mandelman, Rafael (BOS) <rafael.mandelman@sfgov.org>; Ronen, Hillary <hillary.ronen@sfgov.org>; Cohen, Malia (BOS) <malia.cohen@sfgov.org>; Safai, Ahsha (BOS) <ahsha.safai@sfgov.org>; MTABoard@sfmta.com
Subject: Oppose access to transit-only (red lanes) lanes by private, for-profit buses.

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Parkmerced Action Coalition
10/23/2018
alderlandscape@comcast.net

San Francisco Board of Supervisors
San Francisco City Hall, Room 240
1 Dr. Carlton Goodlett Plaza
SF, CA 94102

Dear Supervisors:

Parkmerced Action Coalition opposes opening transit-only lanes to private, for-profit buses such as tech shuttle buses, casino buses, tour buses, Chariots, and other vehicles that we cannot yet imagine, without any study to show such permission won't harm MUNI and without compensation to the City for the use of a scarce public resource (city streets).

A system of comprehensive, affordable public transportation is part of our City's effort to combat [income inequality](#) and [climate change](#). Muni offers discount fares to seniors, the disabled, low-income people and youth. Federal law also requires Muni to serve all neighborhoods and demographics equitably -- unlike private services. Moreover, as of 2015 Muni used [less than two percent](#) of all the energy consumed in San Francisco for transportation, making expanded public transportation an ideal option for reducing the City's total carbon emissions.

Dedicated, transit-only lanes are a part of that system, and for years the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA) has promoted the creation of transit-only lanes as projects to improve Muni performance. In fact, the first improvement item listed as part of the [Geary Rapid Project](#) is, "Red, dedicated transit lanes to reduce unpredictable delays."

Additionally, San Francisco's population is projected to increase. Ridership on the Geary corridor alone is expected to go from the current average daily count of 54,000 to up to 99,000, according to the [Geary BRT environmental impact report](#). How will the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency be able to expand its fleet of public buses to meet growing demand if its public buses are competing for dedicated lane space with private, for-profit vehicles?

Moreover state and local law prohibit access to these lanes by private, for-profit buses. State law defines a "transit bus" as a "any bus owned or operated by a publicly owned or operated transit system ..." ([CVC I.A.642](#)) It logically follows that transit-only lanes are for transit vehicles. The Board of Supervisors has also passed an ordinance ([Section 7.2.72](#)) forbidding the operation of "a vehicle or any portion of a vehicle within ... a transit-only area." The SFMTA Board of Directors does not have the authority to pass contradictory legislation.

Parkmerced Action Coalition calls on the Board of Supervisors to assert its power and reaffirm that transit-only lanes are for public transit only vehicles.

Sincerely, Glenn Rogers

CC:
Susan Suval

From: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Leonard Ash](#)
Cc: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: RE: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Thursday, October 25, 2018 8:58:14 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

Greetings,

Thank you for your testimony. It has been added to the official Board File No. 181014. For future reference, matters directed to the Board will only need to be submitted to Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org. This email is maintained by our office, and it will be distributed to the full Board, printed on our Communications page, submitted to the Clerk of the Committee, and placed in the official Board file. Also, if it is submitted in email signed, no need to send a hard copy, it will be printed from the email received.

Erica Major
Assistant Clerk

Board of Supervisors

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, City Hall, Room 244 San Francisco, CA 94102

Phone: (415) 554-4441 | Fax: (415) 554-5163

Erica.Major@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org



Click [here](#) to complete a Board of Supervisors Customer Service Satisfaction form.

The [Legislative Research Center](#) provides 24-hour access to Board of Supervisors legislation, and archived matters since August 1998.

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: Leonard Ash [mailto:Leonard.Ash@acwd.com]
Sent: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 8:55 PM
To: Major, Erica (BOS) <erica.major@sfgov.org>
Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Ms. Major:

Attached please find Alameda County Water District's letter requesting delay in action regarding a

resolution in support of the State Water Board's proposed updates the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan.
Thank you.

Leonard Ash

Water Resources Planning
Alameda County Water District
43885 South Grimmer Boulevard
Fremont, California 94538

p. 510.668.4209

f. 510.651.1760

leonard.ash@acwd.com

<http://www.acwd.org>

From: [Tori Johnson](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#); [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#); [Brown, Vallie \(BOS\)](#); [Cohen, Malia \(BOS\)](#); [Fewer, Sandra \(BOS\)](#); [Kim, Jane \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Tang, Katy \(BOS\)](#); [Yee, Norman \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 1:41:37 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[2018-10-24 Hayward Bay-Delta Plan Ltr to SFBOS.pdf](#)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Good afternoon,

Attached is a letter from the City of Hayward requesting that the San Francisco Board of Supervisors delay action on a resolution supporting the State Water Board's proposed updates to the Bay-Delta Plan. We request that this letter be included in the agenda packet.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Regards,
Tori Johnson

City of Hayward | Utilities & Environmental Services | Acting Administrative Secretary | Ph 510.583.4705 | tori.johnson@hayward-ca.gov



From: [PW/ENG-Stephanie Brewer](#)
To: [Cohen, Malia \(BOS\)](#); [Brown, Vallie \(BOS\)](#); [Fewer, Sandra \(BOS\)](#); [Kim, Jane \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Tang, Katy \(BOS\)](#); [Yee, Norman \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#); [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#); [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [PW/ENG-Art Morimoto](#)
Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 1:01:35 PM
Attachments: [Bay Delta Plan_SFBOS_10.23.18.pdf](#)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

President Cohen and Members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors,

Attached please find the City of Burlingame's request to delay action on a resolution urging support of the State Water Board's proposed updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan.

Thank you,

Stephanie Brewer
Management Assistant

City of Burlingame
Public Works – Engineering
501 Primrose Road, Burlingame, CA 94010
Ph: 650-558-7231 | Fax: 650-685-9310

[Sign up for Burlingame eNews!](#)

From: [Lourdes Enriquez](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Request to Delay Action on Resolution Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan (File No. 181014)
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 1:59:59 PM
Attachments: [18 NS LTO SFBOS BdMember Statement Transmittal packet.pdf](#)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Ms. Calvillo,

Attached is a copy of Nicole Sandkulla's letter to President Cohen and members of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors. Hard copies will arrive in the mail.

Please include the letter and its attachments in the October 30th Agenda packet for the SF Board of Supervisors meeting.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,
Lourdes Enriquez

Lourdes Verzosa-Enriquez
Assistant to the CEO/General Manager
Bay Area Water Supply & Conservation Agency
155 Bovet Road, #650
San Mateo, CA 94402
650-349-3000
www.bawsca.org

From: [Chris Gilbert](#)
To: [Mayor London Breed \(MYR\)](#); [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#); [Cohen, Malia \(BOS\)](#); [Yee, Norman \(BOS\)](#); [Brown, Vallie \(BOS\)](#); [Fewer, Sandra \(BOS\)](#); [Kim, Jane \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Tang, Katy \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Sierra Club letter in support of Sup. Peskin Resolution on the Bay Delta Plan update
Date: Wednesday, October 24, 2018 11:42:57 AM
Attachments: [image009.png](#)
[SCSupportLtrForPeskinRes.pdf](#)

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



**SIERRA
CLUB**
FOUNDED 1892

San Francisco Bay Chapter;
serving Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin
and San Francisco Counties



October 24, 2018

Mayor London Breed
Supervisors:

Vallie Brown
Malia Cohen
Sandra Lee Fewer
Jane Kim
Rafael Mandelman
Aaron Peskin
Hillary Ronen
Ahsha Safai
Catherine Stefani
Katy Tang
Norman Yee

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
City Hall, Room 244
San Francisco, Ca. 94102-4689

Dear Mayor and Members of the Board of Supervisors:

The Sierra Club strongly supports Supervisor Peskin's resolution, with co-sponsorship by Supervisors Mandelman, Kim and Brown, in support of the State Water Resource Control Board's (SWB) proposed updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan. These updates are a necessary step in restoring the largest freshwater estuary on the Pacific coast of the Americas. The Bay Delta and its tributaries, including the Tuolumne River from which San Francisco gets most of its water, are in severe decline: salmon and other fish counts have plummeted, the commercial and recreational fishing industries are on the brink of collapse, farmland is becoming degraded due to excess salinity, and water quality for drinking water systems that depend on the Delta is suffering.

The SWB's updates are based on decades of scientific research and are supported by federal, state and institutional research. The science calls for 60% of unimpaired freshwater flows in the San Joaquin River's tributaries and through the Bay-Delta from February through June. However, the State Water Board, in the face of political pressure, has compromised, and has proposed a 40% starting level

with a 30-50% range.

Unfortunately, the SF Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) has chosen to deny this overwhelming evidence and align itself with Central Valley agricultural interests and the Trump Administration. This, in spite of San Franciscans' concern for the environment: a recent poll found residents tremendously supportive of environmental protections for the Delta and the Tuolumne and willing to conserve water to restore those ecosystems.

The SFPUC's assertion that San Francisco cannot adjust to the changes in water flows proposed by the State Water Board is based on faulty claims. For example, projections that a drought similar to the one we just went through would cost tens of thousands of jobs and billions of dollars in losses did not play out. Instead, the economy grew during that time. Further, the model drought scenario used by the SFPUC is overly conservative compared to other water agencies in the state.

The SFPUC also assumes that water use will increase as population grows in the Bay Area. In fact, total water use has fallen since the 1990s while population has increased. As one water expert, Peter Gleick of the Pacific Institute, has shown, since the 1970s the rise in economic activity and population has become "decoupled" from the rise in water use; water use is no longer rising lockstep with population growth. And after each drought water use continues at its lower consumption level. We can expect the same for any future droughts, with conservation replacing water use. 10 – 18% of water is currently lost due to leaky infrastructure; outdoor residential and commercial irrigation accounts for as much as 50% of water demand. All these and others are areas for future conservation. We do not need to sacrifice the SF Bay Delta estuary and its wildlife by opposing the State Water Board's Bay-Delta Plan updates.



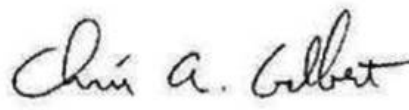
Kathryn Phillips, Director
Sierra Club California



Igor Tregub, Chair
Executive Committee
SF Bay Chapter Sierra Club



Becky Evans, Chair
San Francisco Group
SF Bay Chapter Sierra Club



Chris Gilbert, co-chair
Water Committee
SF Bay Chapter Sierra Club

Sierra Club SF Bay Chapter, 2530 San Pablo Ave., Suite I, Berkeley, CA 94702 (510) 848-0800
Water Committee: 510 725-0052